

A Formalization of Assumptions and Guarantees for Compositional Noninterference

Sylvia Grewe, Heiko Mantel, Daniel Schoepe

April 22, 2014

Abstract

Research in information-flow security aims at developing methods to identify undesired information leaks within programs from private (high) sources to public (low) sinks. For a concurrent system, it is desirable to have compositional analysis methods that allow for analyzing each thread independently and that nevertheless guarantee that the parallel composition of successfully analyzed threads satisfies a global security guarantee. However, such a compositional analysis should not be overly pessimistic about what an environment might do with shared resources. Otherwise, the analysis will reject many intuitively secure programs.

The paper "Assumptions and Guarantees for Compositional Noninterference" by Mantel et. al. [MSS11] presents one solution for this problem: an approach for compositionally reasoning about noninterference in concurrent programs via rely-guarantee-style reasoning. We present an Isabelle/HOL formalization of the concepts and proofs of this approach.

The formalization includes the following parts:

- Notion of SIFUM-security and preliminary concepts:
`Preliminaries.thy`, `Security.thy`
- Compositionality proof: `Compositionality.thy`
- Example language: `Language.thy`
- Type system for ensuring SIFUM-security and soundness proof:
`TypeSystem.thy`
- Type system for ensuring sound use of modes and soundness proof: `LocallySoundUseOfModes.thy`

Contents

1	Preliminaries	2
2	Definition of the SIFUM-Security Property	4
2.1	Evaluation of Concurrent Programs	4
2.2	Low-equivalence and Strong Low Bisimulations	5

2.3	SIFUM-Security	6
2.4	Sound Mode Use	7
3	Compositionality Proof for SIFUM-Security Property	9
4	Language for Instantiating the SIFUM-Security Property	52
4.1	Syntax	52
4.2	Semantics	53
4.3	Semantic Properties	55
5	Type System for Ensuring SIFUM-Security of Commands	57
5.1	Typing Rules	58
5.2	Typing Soundness	60
6	Type System for Ensuring Locally Sound Use of Modes	85
6.1	Typing Rules	85
6.2	Soundness of the Type System	86

1 Preliminaries

theory *Preliminaries*

imports *Main* $\sim\sim$ */src/HOL/Library/Lattice-Syntax*

begin

Possible modes for variables:

datatype *Mode* = *AsmNoRead* | *AsmNoWrite* | *GuarNoRead* | *GuarNoWrite*

We consider a two-element security lattice:

datatype *Sec* = *High* | *Low*

notation

less-eq (**infix** $\sqsubseteq$ 50) **and**

less (**infix** $\sqsubset$ 50)

Sec forms a (complete) lattice:

instantiation *Sec* :: *complete-lattice*

begin

definition *top-Sec-def*: $\top = \text{High}$

definition *sup-Sec-def*: $d1 \sqcup d2 = (\text{if } (d1 = \text{High} \vee d2 = \text{High}) \text{ then High else Low})$

definition *inf-Sec-def*: $d1 \sqcap d2 = (\text{if } (d1 = \text{Low} \vee d2 = \text{Low}) \text{ then Low else High})$

definition *bot-Sec-def*: $\perp = \text{Low}$

definition *less-eq-Sec-def*: $d1 \leq d2 = (d1 = d2 \vee d1 = \text{Low})$
definition *less-Sec-def*: $d1 < d2 = (d1 = \text{Low} \wedge d2 = \text{High})$
definition *Sup-Sec-def*: $\sqcup S = (\text{if } (\text{High} \in S) \text{ then High else Low})$
definition *Inf-Sec-def*: $\sqcap S = (\text{if } (\text{Low} \in S) \text{ then Low else High})$

instance
apply (*intro-classes*)
apply (*metis Sec.exhaust Sec.simps(2) less-Sec-def less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis Sec.exhaust inf-Sec-def less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis Sec.exhaust inf-Sec-def less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis Sec.exhaust inf-Sec-def less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis Sec.exhaust less-eq-Sec-def sup-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis Sec.exhaust less-eq-Sec-def sup-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis Sec.exhaust Sec.simps(2) less-eq-Sec-def sup-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis (full-types) Inf-Sec-def Sec.exhaust less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis Inf-Sec-def Sec.exhaust less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis Sec.exhaust Sup-Sec-def less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis (full-types) Sup-Sec-def less-eq-Sec-def*)
apply (*metis (hide-lams, mono-tags) Inf-Sec-def empty-iff top-Sec-def*)
by (*metis (hide-lams, mono-tags) Sup-Sec-def bot-Sec-def empty-iff*)
end

Memories are mappings from variables to values

type-synonym (*'var, 'val*) *Mem* = *'var* $\Rightarrow$ *'val*

A mode state maps modes to the set of variables for which the given mode is set.

type-synonym *'var Mds* = *Mode* $\Rightarrow$ *'var set*

Local configurations:

type-synonym (*'com, 'var, 'val*) *LocalConf* = (*'com* $\times$ *'var Mds*) $\times$ (*'var, 'val*) *Mem*

Global configurations:

type-synonym (*'com, 'var, 'val*) *GlobalConf* = (*'com* $\times$ *'var Mds*) *list* $\times$ (*'var, 'val*) *Mem*

A locale to fix various parametric components in Mantel et. al, and assumptions about them:

locale *sifum-security* =
fixes *dma* :: *'Var* $\Rightarrow$ *Sec*
fixes *stop* :: *'Com*
fixes *eval* :: (*'Com, 'Var, 'Val*) *LocalConf* *rel*
fixes *some-val* :: *'Val*
fixes *some-val'* :: *'Val*

```

assumes stop-no-eval:  $\neg (((stop, mds), mem), ((c', mds'), mem')) \in eval$ 
assumes deterministic:  $\llbracket (lc, lc') \in eval; (lc, lc'') \in eval \rrbracket \implies lc' = lc''$ 
assumes finite-memory: finite  $\{(x::'Var). True\}$ 
assumes different-values: some-val  $\neq$  some-val'

end

```

2 Definition of the SIFUM-Security Property

```

theory Security
imports Main Preliminaries
begin

```

```

context sifum-security begin

```

2.1 Evaluation of Concurrent Programs

```

abbreviation eval-abv :: ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf  $\Rightarrow$  (-, -, -) LocalConf  $\Rightarrow$ 
bool

```

```

  (infixl  $\rightsquigarrow$  70)

```

```

  where

```

```

     $x \rightsquigarrow y \equiv (x, y) \in eval$ 

```

```

abbreviation conf-abv :: 'Com  $\Rightarrow$  'Var Mds  $\Rightarrow$  ('Var, 'Val) Mem  $\Rightarrow$  (-,-,-) LocalConf
  ( $\langle -, -, - \rangle [0, 0, 0] 1000$ )

```

```

  where

```

```

     $\langle c, mds, mem \rangle \equiv ((c, mds), mem)$ 

```

```

inductive-set meval :: (-,-,-) GlobalConf rel

```

```

  and meval-abv :: -  $\Rightarrow$  -  $\Rightarrow$  bool (infixl  $\rightarrow$  70)

```

```

  where

```

```

     $conf \rightarrow conf' \equiv (conf, conf') \in meval$  |

```

```

    meval-intro [iff]:  $\llbracket (cms ! n, mem) \rightsquigarrow (cm', mem'); n < length cms \rrbracket \implies$ 

```

```

     $((cms, mem), (cms [n := cm'], mem')) \in meval$ 

```

```

inductive-cases meval-elim [elim!]:  $((cms, mem), (cms', mem')) \in meval$ 

```

```

abbreviation meval-clos :: -  $\Rightarrow$  -  $\Rightarrow$  bool (infixl  $\rightarrow^*$  70)

```

```

  where

```

```

     $conf \rightarrow^* conf' \equiv (conf, conf') \in meval^*$ 

```

```

fun lc-set-var :: (-, -, -) LocalConf  $\Rightarrow$  'Var  $\Rightarrow$  'Val  $\Rightarrow$  (-, -, -) LocalConf

```

```

  where

```

```

    lc-set-var (c, mem) x v = (c, mem (x := v))

```

```

fun meval-k :: nat  $\Rightarrow$  ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) GlobalConf  $\Rightarrow$  (-, -, -) GlobalConf  $\Rightarrow$ 

```

bool

where

meval-k 0 *c c'* = (*c* = *c'*) |

meval-k (*Suc n*) *c c'* = ($\exists c''. \text{meval-k } n \ c \ c'' \wedge c'' \rightarrow c'$)

abbreviation *meval-k-abv* :: *nat* $\Rightarrow$ (*-*, *-*, *-*) *GlobalConf* $\Rightarrow$ (*-*, *-*, *-*) *GlobalConf* $\Rightarrow$

bool

(*-* $\rightarrow_1$ - [*100*, *100*] 80)

where

gc $\rightarrow_k$ *gc'* $\equiv$ *meval-k* *k* *gc* *gc'*

2.2 Low-equivalence and Strong Low Bisimulations

definition *low-eq* :: ('*Var*, '*Val*) *Mem* $\Rightarrow$ (*-*, *-*) *Mem* $\Rightarrow$ *bool* (**infixl** =^{*l*} 80)

where

*mem*₁ =^{*l*} *mem*₂ $\equiv$ ($\forall x. \text{dma } x = \text{Low} \longrightarrow \text{mem}_1 \ x = \text{mem}_2 \ x$)

definition *low-mds-eq* :: '*Var* *Mds* $\Rightarrow$ ('*Var*, '*Val*) *Mem* $\Rightarrow$ (*-*, *-*) *Mem* $\Rightarrow$ *bool*

(*-* =^{*l*} - [*100*, *100*] 80)

where

(*mem*₁ =_{*mds*}^{*l*} *mem*₂) $\equiv$ ($\forall x. \text{dma } x = \text{Low} \wedge x \notin \text{mds } \text{AsmNoRead} \longrightarrow \text{mem}_1 \ x = \text{mem}_2 \ x$)

definition *mds_s* :: '*Var* *Mds* **where**

mds_s *x* = {}

lemma [*simp*]: *mem* =^{*l*} *mem'* $\implies$ *mem* =_{*mds*}^{*l*} *mem'*

by (*simp* *add*: *low-mds-eq-def* *low-eq-def*)

lemma [*simp*]: ($\forall \text{mds}. \text{mem} =_{\text{mds}}^l \text{mem}'$) $\implies$ *mem* =^{*l*} *mem'*

by (*auto* *simp*: *low-mds-eq-def* *low-eq-def*)

definition *closed-glob-consistent* :: (('Com, '*Var*, '*Val*) *LocalConf*) *rel* $\Rightarrow$ *bool*

where

closed-glob-consistent $\mathcal{R} =$

($\forall c_1 \text{ mds } \text{mem}_1 \ c_2 \ \text{mem}_2. (\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \longrightarrow$

($\forall x. ((\text{dma } x = \text{High} \wedge x \notin \text{mds } \text{AsmNoWrite}) \longrightarrow$

($\forall v_1 \ v_2. (\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \ (x := v_1) \rangle, \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \ (x := v_2) \rangle) \in$

$\mathcal{R})) \wedge$

(($\text{dma } x = \text{Low} \wedge x \notin \text{mds } \text{AsmNoWrite}) \longrightarrow$

($\forall v. (\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \ (x := v) \rangle, \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \ (x := v) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R})))$

definition *strong-low-bisim-mm* :: (('Com, '*Var*, '*Val*) *LocalConf*) *rel* $\Rightarrow$ *bool*

where

$strong\text{-}low\text{-}bisim\text{-}mm \mathcal{R} \equiv$
 $sym \mathcal{R} \wedge$
 $closed\text{-}glob\text{-}consistent \mathcal{R} \wedge$
 $(\forall c_1 mds mem_1 c_2 mem_2. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \longrightarrow$
 $(mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2) \wedge$
 $(\forall c_1' mds' mem_1'. \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle \longrightarrow$
 $(\exists c_2' mem_2'. \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle \wedge$
 $(\langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle, \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}))$

inductive-set $mm\text{-}equiv :: ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \Rightarrow rel$
and $mm\text{-}equiv\text{-}abv :: ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \Rightarrow$
 $('Com, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \Rightarrow bool$ (**infix** ≈ 60)
where
 $mm\text{-}equiv\text{-}abv x y \equiv (x, y) \in mm\text{-}equiv \mid$
 $mm\text{-}equiv\text{-}intro [iff]: \llbracket strong\text{-}low\text{-}bisim\text{-}mm \mathcal{R} ; (lc_1, lc_2) \in \mathcal{R} \rrbracket \Longrightarrow (lc_1, lc_2) \in$
 $mm\text{-}equiv$

inductive-cases $mm\text{-}equiv\text{-}elim [elim]: \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$

definition $low\text{-}indistinguishable :: 'Var Mds \Rightarrow 'Com \Rightarrow 'Com \Rightarrow bool$
 $(- \sim_1 - [100, 100] 80)$
where $c_1 \sim_{mds} c_2 = (\forall mem_1 mem_2. mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2 \longrightarrow$
 $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle)$

2.3 SIFUM-Security

definition $com\text{-}sifum\text{-}secure :: 'Com \Rightarrow bool$
where $com\text{-}sifum\text{-}secure c = c \sim_{mds_s} c$

definition $add\text{-}initial\text{-}modes :: 'Com list \Rightarrow ('Com \times 'Var Mds) list$
where $add\text{-}initial\text{-}modes cmds = zip cmds (replicate (length cmds) mds_s)$

definition $no\text{-}assumptions\text{-}on\text{-}termination :: 'Com list \Rightarrow bool$
where $no\text{-}assumptions\text{-}on\text{-}termination cmds =$
 $(\forall mem mem' cms'.$
 $(add\text{-}initial\text{-}modes cmds, mem) \rightarrow^* (cms', mem') \wedge$
 $list\text{-}all (\lambda c. c = stop) (map fst cms') \longrightarrow$
 $(\forall mds' \in set (map snd cms'). mds' AsmNoRead = \{\} \wedge mds' AsmNoWrite$
 $= \{\}))$

definition $prog\text{-}sifum\text{-}secure :: 'Com list \Rightarrow bool$
where $prog\text{-}sifum\text{-}secure cmds =$
 $(no\text{-}assumptions\text{-}on\text{-}termination cmds \wedge$
 $(\forall mem_1 mem_2. mem_1 =^l mem_2 \longrightarrow$
 $(\forall k cms_1' mem_1'.$
 $(add\text{-}initial\text{-}modes cmds, mem_1) \rightarrow_k (cms_1', mem_1') \longrightarrow$
 $(\exists cms_2' mem_2'. (add\text{-}initial\text{-}modes cmds, mem_2) \rightarrow_k (cms_2', mem_2') \wedge$
 $map\text{-}snd cms_1' = map\text{-}snd cms_2' \wedge$

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{length } cms_2' = \text{length } cms_1' \wedge \\
& (\forall x. \text{dma } x = \text{Low} \wedge (\forall i < \text{length } cms_1'. \\
& \quad x \notin \text{snd } (cms_1' ! i) \text{ AsmNoRead}) \longrightarrow \text{mem}_1' x = \text{mem}_2' x))
\end{aligned}$$

2.4 Sound Mode Use

definition *doesnt-read* :: 'Com $\Rightarrow$ 'Var $\Rightarrow$ bool

where

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{doesnt-read } c \ x = (\forall \text{ mds mem } c' \text{ mds}' \text{ mem}'. \\
& \quad \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \longrightarrow \\
& \quad ((\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \ (x := v) \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \ (x := v) \rangle) \vee \\
& \quad (\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \ (x := v) \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle)))
\end{aligned}$$

definition *doesnt-modify* :: 'Com $\Rightarrow$ 'Var $\Rightarrow$ bool

where

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{doesnt-modify } c \ x = (\forall \text{ mds mem } c' \text{ mds}' \text{ mem}'. (\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \\
& \text{mem}' \rangle) \longrightarrow \\
& \quad \text{mem } x = \text{mem}' \ x)
\end{aligned}$$

inductive-set *loc-reach* :: ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf $\Rightarrow$ ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf set

for *lc* :: (-, -, -) LocalConf

where

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{refl} : \langle \text{fst } (lc), \text{snd } (lc), \text{snd } (lc) \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } lc \mid \\
& \text{step} : \llbracket \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } lc; \\
& \quad \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c'', \text{mds}'', \text{mem}'' \rangle \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \\
& \quad \langle c'', \text{mds}'', \text{mem}'' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } lc \mid \\
& \text{mem-diff} : \llbracket \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } lc; \\
& \quad (\forall x \in \text{mds}' \text{ AsmNoWrite}. \text{mem}' \ x = \text{mem}'' \ x) \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \\
& \quad \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}'' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } lc
\end{aligned}$$

definition *locally-sound-mode-use* :: (-, -, -) LocalConf $\Rightarrow$ bool

where

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{locally-sound-mode-use } lc = \\
& (\forall c' \text{ mds}' \text{ mem}'. \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } lc \longrightarrow \\
& \quad (\forall x. (x \in \text{mds}' \text{ GuarNoRead} \longrightarrow \text{doesnt-read } c' \ x) \wedge \\
& \quad (x \in \text{mds}' \text{ GuarNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesnt-modify } c' \ x)))
\end{aligned}$$

definition *compatible-modes* :: ('Var Mds) list $\Rightarrow$ bool

where

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{compatible-modes } mdss = (\forall (i :: \text{nat}) \ x. i < \text{length } mdss \longrightarrow \\
& \quad (x \in (mdss ! i) \text{ AsmNoRead} \longrightarrow \\
& \quad (\forall j < \text{length } mdss. j \neq i \longrightarrow x \in (mdss ! j) \text{ GuarNoRead})) \wedge \\
& \quad (x \in (mdss ! i) \text{ AsmNoWrite} \longrightarrow \\
& \quad (\forall j < \text{length } mdss. j \neq i \longrightarrow x \in (mdss ! j) \text{ GuarNoWrite})))
\end{aligned}$$

definition *reachable-mode-states* :: ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) GlobalConf $\Rightarrow$ (('Var Mds) list) set

where *reachable-mode-states* *gc* =
 $\{mdss. (\exists \text{ cms' mem'. } gc \rightarrow^* (cms', mem') \wedge \text{map snd cms' = mdss})\}$

definition *globally-sound-mode-use* :: ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) GlobalConf $\Rightarrow$ bool
where *globally-sound-mode-use* *gc* =
 $(\forall \text{ mdss. mdss} \in \text{reachable-mode-states } gc \longrightarrow \text{compatible-modes mdss})$

primrec *sound-mode-use* :: (-, -, -) GlobalConf $\Rightarrow$ bool

where
sound-mode-use (*cms*, *mem*) =
 $(\text{list-all } (\lambda \text{ cm. locally-sound-mode-use } (cm, mem)) \text{ cms} \wedge$
 $\text{globally-sound-mode-use } (cms, mem))$

lemma *mm-equiv-sym*:

assumes *equivalent*: $\langle c_1, mds_1, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, mds_2, mem_2 \rangle$

shows $\langle c_2, mds_2, mem_2 \rangle \approx \langle c_1, mds_1, mem_1 \rangle$

proof –

from *equivalent* **obtain** $\mathcal{R}$

where $\mathcal{R}$ -*bisim*: *strong-low-bisim-mm* $\mathcal{R} \wedge (\langle c_1, mds_1, mem_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, mds_2, mem_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}$

by (*metis mm-equiv.simps*)

hence *sym* $\mathcal{R}$

by (*auto simp: strong-low-bisim-mm-def*)

hence $(\langle c_2, mds_2, mem_2 \rangle, \langle c_1, mds_1, mem_1 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}$

by (*metis $\mathcal{R}$ -bisim symE*)

thus *?thesis*

by (*metis $\mathcal{R}$ -bisim mm-equiv.intros*)

qed

lemma *low-indistinguishable-sym*: $lc \sim_{mds} lc' \Longrightarrow lc' \sim_{mds} lc$

by (*auto simp: mm-equiv-sym low-indistinguishable-def low-mds-eq-def*)

lemma *mm-equiv-glob-consistent*: *closed-glob-consistent mm-equiv*

unfolding *closed-glob-consistent-def*

apply *clarify*

apply (*erule mm-equiv-elim*)

by (*auto simp: strong-low-bisim-mm-def closed-glob-consistent-def*)

lemma *mm-equiv-strong-low-bisim*: *strong-low-bisim-mm mm-equiv*

unfolding *strong-low-bisim-mm-def*

proof (*auto*)

show *closed-glob-consistent mm-equiv* **by** (*rule mm-equiv-glob-consistent*)

next

fix $c_1 \text{ mds } mem_1 \text{ } c_2 \text{ mem}_2 \text{ } x$

assume $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$

then obtain $\mathcal{R}$ **where**

$\text{strong-low-bisim-mm } \mathcal{R} \wedge (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}$

by *blast*

```

    thus  $mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2$  by (auto simp: strong-low-bisim-mm-def)
next
  fix  $c_1 :: 'Com$ 
  fix  $mds\ mem_1\ c_2\ mem_2\ c_1'\ mds'\ mem_1'$ 
  let  $?lc_1 = \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle$  and
       $?lc_1' = \langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle$  and
       $?lc_2 = \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
  assume  $?lc_1 \approx ?lc_2$ 
  then obtain  $\mathcal{R}$  where strong-low-bisim-mm  $\mathcal{R} \wedge (?lc_1, ?lc_2) \in \mathcal{R}$ 
    by (rule mm-equiv-elim, blast)
  moreover assume  $?lc_1 \rightsquigarrow ?lc_1'$ 
  ultimately show  $\exists\ c_2'\ mem_2'. ?lc_2 \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle \wedge ?lc_1' \approx \langle c_2',$ 
 $mds', mem_2' \rangle$ 
    by (simp add: strong-low-bisim-mm-def mm-equiv-sym, blast)
next
  show sym mm-equiv
    by (auto simp: sym-def mm-equiv-sym)
qed

end

end

```

3 Compositionality Proof for SIFUM-Security Property

```

theory Compositionality
imports Main Security
begin

```

```

context sifum-security
begin

```

```

definition differing-vars :: ('Var, 'Val) Mem  $\Rightarrow$  (-, -) Mem  $\Rightarrow$  'Var set
where
  differing-vars  $mem_1\ mem_2 = \{x. mem_1\ x \neq mem_2\ x\}$ 

```

```

definition differing-vars-lists :: ('Var, 'Val) Mem  $\Rightarrow$  (-, -) Mem  $\Rightarrow$ 
  ((-, -) Mem  $\times$  (-, -) Mem) list  $\Rightarrow$  nat  $\Rightarrow$  'Var set
where
  differing-vars-lists  $mem_1\ mem_2\ mems\ i =$ 
    ( $differing-vars\ mem_1\ (fst\ (mems\ !\ i)) \cup differing-vars\ mem_2\ (snd\ (mems\ !\ i))$ )

```

```

lemma differing-finite: finite ( $differing-vars\ mem_1\ mem_2$ )
  by (metis UNIV-def Un-UNIV-left finite-Un finite-memory)

```

lemma *differing-lists-finite*: *finite (differing-vars-lists mem₁ mem₂ mems i)*
by (*simp add: differing-finite differing-vars-lists-def*)

definition *subst* :: ('a $\rightarrow$ 'b) $\Rightarrow$ ('a $\Rightarrow$ 'b) $\Rightarrow$ ('a $\Rightarrow$ 'b)
where
subst *f* *mem* = (λ *x*. *case* *f* *x* *of*
 None $\Rightarrow$ *mem* *x* |
 Some *v* $\Rightarrow$ *v*)

abbreviation *subst-abv* :: ('a $\Rightarrow$ 'b) $\Rightarrow$ ('a $\rightarrow$ 'b) $\Rightarrow$ ('a $\Rightarrow$ 'b) ($\cdot$ $\mapsto$ $\cdot$) [900, 0]
 1000)
where
f $\mapsto$ σ $\equiv$ *subst* σ *f*

lemma *subst-not-in-dom* : $\llbracket x \notin \text{dom } \sigma \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \text{mem } \mapsto \sigma \text{ } x = \text{mem } x$
by (*simp add: domIff subst-def*)

fun *makes-compatible* ::
 ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) *GlobalConf* $\Rightarrow$
 ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) *GlobalConf* $\Rightarrow$
 ((-, -) *Mem* $\times$ (-, -) *Mem*) *list* $\Rightarrow$
bool
where
makes-compatible (*cms₁*, *mem₁*) (*cms₂*, *mem₂*) *mems* =
 (*length cms₁* = *length cms₂* $\wedge$ *length cms₁* = *length mems* $\wedge$
 ($\forall$ *i*. *i* < *length cms₁* $\longrightarrow$
 ($\forall$ σ . *dom* σ = *differing-vars-lists mem₁ mem₂ mems i* $\longrightarrow$
 (*cms₁* ! *i*, (*fst* (*mems* ! *i*)) $\mapsto$ σ) $\approx$ (*cms₂* ! *i*, (*snd* (*mems* ! *i*)) $\mapsto$ σ))) $\wedge$
 ($\forall$ *x*. (*mem₁* *x* = *mem₂* *x* $\vee$ *dma* *x* = High) $\longrightarrow$
 x $\notin$ *differing-vars-lists mem₁ mem₂ mems i*)) $\wedge$
 ((*length cms₁* = 0 $\wedge$ *mem₁* =^{*l*} *mem₂*) $\vee$ ($\forall$ *x*. $\exists$ *i*. *i* < *length cms₁* $\wedge$
 x $\notin$ *differing-vars-lists mem₁ mem₂ mems i*)))

lemma *makes-compatible-intro* [*intro*]:
 $\llbracket \text{length } cms_1 = \text{length } cms_2 \wedge \text{length } cms_1 = \text{length } mems;$
 ($\bigwedge$ *i* σ . $\llbracket i < \text{length } cms_1; \text{dom } \sigma = \text{differing-vars-lists mem}_1 \text{ mem}_2 \text{ mems } i$
 $\rrbracket \Longrightarrow$
 (*cms₁* ! *i*, (*fst* (*mems* ! *i*)) $\mapsto$ σ) $\approx$ (*cms₂* ! *i*, (*snd* (*mems* ! *i*)) $\mapsto$ σ));
 ($\bigwedge$ *i* *x*. $\llbracket i < \text{length } cms_1; \text{mem}_1 \text{ } x = \text{mem}_2 \text{ } x \vee \text{dma } x = \text{High} \rrbracket \Longrightarrow$
 x $\notin$ *differing-vars-lists mem₁ mem₂ mems i*);
 (*length cms₁* = 0 $\wedge$ *mem₁* =^{*l*} *mem₂*) $\vee$
 ($\forall$ *x*. $\exists$ *i*. *i* < *length cms₁* $\wedge$ *x* $\notin$ *differing-vars-lists mem₁ mem₂ mems i*) $\rrbracket$
 $\Longrightarrow$
makes-compatible (*cms₁*, *mem₁*) (*cms₂*, *mem₂*) *mems*
by *auto*

lemma *compat-low*:

[[*makes-compatible* (*cms*₁, *mem*₁) (*cms*₂, *mem*₂) *mems*;
i < *length cms*₁;
x ∈ *differing-vars-lists mem*₁ *mem*₂ *mems i*]] ⇒ *dma x* = *Low*

proof –

assume *i* < *length cms*₁ **and** *x* ∈ *differing-vars-lists mem*₁ *mem*₂ *mems i* **and**
makes-compatible (*cms*₁, *mem*₁) (*cms*₂, *mem*₂) *mems*

then also have

(*mem*₁ *x* = *mem*₂ *x* ∨ *dma x* = *High*) → *x* ∉ *differing-vars-lists mem*₁ *mem*₂
mems i

by (*simp add: Let-def, blast*)

ultimately show *dma x* = *Low*

by (*cases dma x, blast*)

qed

lemma *compat-different*:

[[*makes-compatible* (*cms*₁, *mem*₁) (*cms*₂, *mem*₂) *mems*;
i < *length cms*₁;
x ∈ *differing-vars-lists mem*₁ *mem*₂ *mems i*]] ⇒ *mem*₁ *x* ≠ *mem*₂ *x* ∧ *dma*
x = *Low*
by (*cases dma x, auto*)

lemma *sound-modes-no-read* :

[[*sound-mode-use* (*cms*, *mem*); *x* ∈ (*map snd cms* ! *i*) *GuarNoRead*; *i* < *length*
cms]] ⇒
doesn't-read (*fst (cms* ! *i*)) *x*

proof –

fix *cms mem x i*

assume *sound-modes: sound-mode-use* (*cms*, *mem*) **and** *i* < *length cms*

hence *locally-sound-mode-use* (*cms* ! *i*, *mem*)

by (*auto simp: sound-mode-use-def list-all-length*)

moreover

assume *x* ∈ (*map snd cms* ! *i*) *GuarNoRead*

ultimately show *doesn't-read* (*fst (cms* ! *i*)) *x*

apply (*simp add: locally-sound-mode-use-def*)

by (*metis PairE* (i < *length cms*) *fst-conv loc-reach.refl nth-map snd-conv*)

qed

lemma *compat-different-vars*:

[[*fst (mems* ! *i*) *x* = *snd (mems* ! *i*) *x*;
x ∉ *differing-vars-lists mem*₁ *mem*₂ *mems i*]] ⇒
*mem*₁ *x* = *mem*₂ *x*

proof –

assume *x* ∉ *differing-vars-lists mem*₁ *mem*₂ *mems i*

hence *fst (mems* ! *i*) *x* = *mem*₁ *x* ∧ *snd (mems* ! *i*) *x* = *mem*₂ *x*

by (*simp add: differing-vars-lists-def differing-vars-def*)

moreover assume *fst (mems* ! *i*) *x* = *snd (mems* ! *i*) *x*

ultimately show *mem*₁ *x* = *mem*₂ *x* **by** *auto*

qed

lemma *differing-vars-subst* [rule-format]:
 assumes $\text{dom } \sigma: \text{dom } \sigma \supseteq \text{differing-vars } \text{mem}_1 \text{ mem}_2$
 shows $\text{mem}_1 [\mapsto \sigma] = \text{mem}_2 [\mapsto \sigma]$
proof (rule ext)
 fix x
 from $\text{dom } \sigma$ **show** $\text{mem}_1 [\mapsto \sigma] x = \text{mem}_2 [\mapsto \sigma] x$
 unfolding subst-def differing-vars-def
 by (cases σ x , auto)
qed

lemma *mm-equiv-low-eq*:
 $\llbracket \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle \rrbracket \implies \text{mem}_1 =_{\text{mds}}^l \text{mem}_2$
 unfolding mm-equiv.simps strong-low-bisim-mm-def
 by fast

lemma *globally-sound-modes-compatible*:
 $\llbracket \text{globally-sound-mode-use } (\text{cms}, \text{mem}) \rrbracket \implies \text{compatible-modes } (\text{map snd cms})$
 by (simp add: globally-sound-mode-use-def reachable-mode-states-def, auto)

lemma *compatible-different-no-read* :
 assumes $\text{sound-modes: sound-mode-use } (\text{cms}_1, \text{mem}_1)$
 $\text{sound-mode-use } (\text{cms}_2, \text{mem}_2)$
 assumes $\text{compat: makes-compatible } (\text{cms}_1, \text{mem}_1) (\text{cms}_2, \text{mem}_2) \text{ mems}$
 assumes $\text{modes-eq: map snd cms}_1 = \text{map snd cms}_2$
 assumes $\text{ile: } i < \text{length cms}_1$
 assumes $x: x \in \text{differing-vars-lists mem}_1 \text{ mem}_2 \text{ mems } i$
 shows $\text{doesnt-read } (\text{fst } (\text{cms}_1 ! i)) x \wedge \text{doesnt-read } (\text{fst } (\text{cms}_2 ! i)) x$
proof –
 from compat **have** $\text{len: length cms}_1 = \text{length cms}_2$
 by simp
 let $?X_i = \text{differing-vars-lists mem}_1 \text{ mem}_2 \text{ mems } i$
 from $\text{compat ile } x$ **have** $a: \text{dma } x = \text{Low}$
 by (metis compat-low)
 from $\text{compat ile } x$ **have** $b: \text{mem}_1 x \neq \text{mem}_2 x$
 by (metis compat-different)
 with a and $\text{compat ile } x$ **obtain** j **where**
 $j\text{prop: } j < \text{length cms}_1 \wedge x \notin \text{differing-vars-lists mem}_1 \text{ mem}_2 \text{ mems } j$
 by fastforce
 let $?X_j = \text{differing-vars-lists mem}_1 \text{ mem}_2 \text{ mems } j$
 obtain $\sigma :: 'Var \rightarrow 'Val$ **where** $\text{dom } \sigma: \text{dom } \sigma = ?X_j$
proof
 let $? \sigma = \lambda x. \text{if } (x \in ?X_j) \text{ then Some some-val else None}$

```

  show dom ?σ = ?Xj unfolding dom-def by auto
qed

let ?mdss = map snd cms1 and
    ?mems1j = fst (mems ! j) and
    ?mems2j = snd (mems ! j)

from jprop domσ have subst-eq:
  ?mems1j [⊢ σ] x = ?mems1j x ∧ ?mems2j [⊢ σ] x = ?mems2j x
by (metis subst-not-in-dom)

from compat jprop domσ
have (cms1 ! j, ?mems1j [⊢ σ]) ≈ (cms2 ! j, ?mems2j [⊢ σ])
by (auto simp: Let-def)

hence low-eq: ?mems1j [⊢ σ] = ?mdss ! j! ?mems2j [⊢ σ] using modes-eq
by (metis (no-types) jprop len mm-equiv-low-eq nth-map surjective-pairing)

with jprop and b have x ∈ (?mdss ! j) AsmNoRead
proof -
  { assume x ∉ (?mdss ! j) AsmNoRead
    then have mems-eq: ?mems1j x = ?mems2j x
      using ⟨dma x = Low⟩ low-eq subst-eq
      by (metis (full-types) low-mds-eq-def subst-eq)

    hence mem1 x = mem2 x
      by (metis compat-different-vars jprop)

    hence False by (metis b)
  }
  thus ?thesis by metis
qed

hence x ∈ (?mdss ! i) GuarNoRead
using sound-modes jprop
by (metis compatible-modes-def globally-sound-modes-compatible
    length-map sound-mode-use.simps x ile)

thus doesnt-read (fst (cms1 ! i)) x ∧ doesnt-read (fst (cms2 ! i)) x using
sound-modes ile
by (metis len modes-eq sound-modes-no-read)
qed

definition func-le :: ('a → 'b) ⇒ ('a → 'b) ⇒ bool (infixl ≤ 60)
  where f ≤ g = (∀ x ∈ dom f. f x = g x)

fun change-respecting ::
  ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf ⇒
  ('Com, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf ⇒
  'Var set ⇒

```

$((\text{'Var} \rightarrow \text{'Val}) \Rightarrow$
 $(\text{'Var} \rightarrow \text{'Val})) \Rightarrow \text{bool}$
where *change-respecting* $(\text{cms}, \text{mem}) (\text{cms}', \text{mem}') X g =$
 $((\text{cms}, \text{mem}) \rightsquigarrow (\text{cms}', \text{mem}') \wedge$
 $(\forall \sigma. \text{dom } \sigma = X \longrightarrow g \sigma \preceq \sigma) \wedge$
 $(\forall \sigma \sigma'. \text{dom } \sigma = X \wedge \text{dom } \sigma' = X \longrightarrow \text{dom } (g \sigma) = \text{dom } (g \sigma')) \wedge$
 $(\forall \sigma. \text{dom } \sigma = X \longrightarrow (\text{cms}, \text{mem} [\mapsto \sigma]) \rightsquigarrow (\text{cms}', \text{mem}' [\mapsto g \sigma])))$

lemma *change-respecting-dom-unique*:
 $\llbracket \text{change-respecting } \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle X g \rrbracket \Longrightarrow$
 $\exists d. \forall f. \text{dom } f = X \longrightarrow d = \text{dom } (g f)$
by (*metis change-respecting.simps*)

lemma *func-le-restrict*: $\llbracket f \preceq g; X \subseteq \text{dom } f \rrbracket \Longrightarrow f \restriction X \preceq g$
by (*auto simp: func-le-def*)

definition *to-partial* :: $(\text{'a} \Rightarrow \text{'b}) \Rightarrow (\text{'a} \rightarrow \text{'b})$
where *to-partial* $f = (\lambda x. \text{Some } (f x))$

lemma *func-le-dom*: $f \preceq g \Longrightarrow \text{dom } f \subseteq \text{dom } g$
by (*auto simp add: func-le-def, metis domIff option.simps(2)*)

lemma *doesnt-read-mutually-exclusive*:
assumes *noread*: *doesnt-read* $c x$
assumes *eval*: $\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle$
assumes *unchanged*: $\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} (x := v) \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' (x := v) \rangle$
shows $\neg (\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} (x := v) \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle)$
using *assms*
apply (*case-tac mem' x = some-val*)
apply (*metis (full-types) Pair-eq deterministic different-values fun-upd-same*)
by (*metis (full-types) Pair-eq deterministic fun-upd-same*)

lemma *doesnt-read-mutually-exclusive'*:
assumes *noread*: *doesnt-read* $c x$
assumes *eval*: $\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle$
assumes *overwrite*: $\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} (x := v) \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle$
shows $\neg (\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} (x := v) \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' (x := v) \rangle)$
by (*metis assms doesnt-read-mutually-exclusive*)

lemma *change-respecting-dom*:
assumes *cr*: *change-respecting* $(\text{cms}, \text{mem}) (\text{cms}', \text{mem}') X g$
assumes *domσ*: $\text{dom } \sigma = X$
shows $\text{dom } (g \sigma) \subseteq X$
by (*metis assms change-respecting.simps func-le-dom*)

lemma *change-respecting-intro [iff]*:
 $\llbracket \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle;$
 $\bigwedge f. \text{dom } f = X \Longrightarrow$
 $g f \preceq f \wedge$

$(\forall f'. \text{dom } f' = X \longrightarrow \text{dom } (g f) = \text{dom } (g f')) \wedge$
 $(\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto f \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g f \rangle) \parallel$
 $\implies \text{change-respecting } \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle X g$
unfolding *change-respecting.simps*
by *blast*

lemma *conjI3*: $\llbracket A; B; C \rrbracket \implies A \wedge B \wedge C$
by *simp*

lemma *noread-exists-change-respecting*:
assumes *fin*: *finite* ($X :: 'Var \text{ set}$)
assumes *eval*: $\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle$
assumes *noread*: $\forall x \in X. \text{doesnt-read } c \ x$
shows $\exists (g :: ('Var \rightarrow 'Val) \Rightarrow ('Var \rightarrow 'Val)). \text{change-respecting } \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle X g$
proof –
let $?lc = \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle$ **and** $?lc' = \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle$
from *fin eval noread* **show** $\exists g. \text{change-respecting } \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle X g$
proof (*induct X arbitrary: mem mem' rule: finite-induct*)
case *empty*
let $?g = \lambda \sigma. \text{empty}$
have $\text{mem} \mapsto \text{empty} = \text{mem mem}' \mapsto ?g \text{ empty} = \text{mem}'$
unfolding *subst-def*
by *auto*
hence $\text{change-respecting } \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \{ \} ?g$
using *empty*
unfolding *change-respecting.simps func-le-def subst-def*
by *auto*
thus $?case$ **by** *auto*
next
case (*insert x X*)
then obtain g_X **where** *IH*: $\text{change-respecting } \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle X g_X$
by (*metis insert-iff*)

def $g \equiv$
 $\lambda \sigma :: ('Var \rightarrow 'Val).$
 $(\text{let } \sigma' = \sigma \mid 'X \text{ in}$
 $(\text{if } (\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto \sigma \rangle (x := v)) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g_X \sigma \rangle (x := v)))$
 $\text{then } (\lambda y :: 'Var.$
 $\text{if } x = y$
 $\text{then } \sigma \ y$
 $\text{else } g_X \ \sigma' \ y)$
 $\text{else } (\lambda y. g_X \ \sigma' \ y)))$
have $\text{change-respecting } \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle (\text{insert } x \ X) \ g$
proof

```

  show  $\langle c, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle$  using insert by auto
next — We first show that property (2) is satisfied.
fix  $\sigma :: 'Var \rightarrow 'Val$ 
let  $? \sigma_X = \sigma \upharpoonright X$ 
assume  $dom \sigma = insert\ x\ X$ 
hence  $dom\ ? \sigma_X = X$ 
  by (metis dom-restrict inf-absorb2 subset-insertI)
from insert also have doesnt-read c x by auto
moreover
  from IH have  $eval_X: \langle c, mds, mem \upharpoonright ? \sigma_X \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \upharpoonright g_X\ ? \sigma_X \rangle$ 
   $? \sigma_X \rangle$ 
  using  $\langle dom\ ? \sigma_X = X \rangle$ 
  unfolding change-respecting.simps
  by auto
ultimately have
  noreadx:
  ( $\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \upharpoonright ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \upharpoonright g_X\ ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v) \rangle \vee$ 
  ( $\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \upharpoonright ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \upharpoonright g_X\ ? \sigma_X \rangle$ ))
  unfolding doesnt-read-def by auto
show  $g\ \sigma \preceq \sigma \wedge$ 
  ( $\forall \sigma'. dom\ \sigma' = insert\ x\ X \longrightarrow dom\ (g\ \sigma) = dom\ (g\ \sigma') \wedge$ 
   $\langle c, mds, mem \upharpoonright \sigma \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \upharpoonright g\ \sigma \rangle$ )
proof (rule conjI3)
  from noreadx show  $g\ \sigma \preceq \sigma$ 
  proof
    assume nowrite:  $\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \upharpoonright ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow$ 
       $\langle c', mds', mem' \upharpoonright g_X\ ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v)$ 
    then have g-simp [simp]:  $g\ \sigma = (\lambda y. if\ y = x\ then\ \sigma\ y\ else\ g_X\ ? \sigma_X\ y)$ 
      unfolding g-def
      by auto
    thus  $g\ \sigma \preceq \sigma$ 
    using IH
    unfolding g-simp func-le-def
    by (auto, metis  $\langle dom\ (\sigma \upharpoonright X) = X \rangle\ domI\ func-le-def\ restrict-in$ )
  next
    assume overwrites:  $\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \upharpoonright ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow$ 
       $\langle c', mds', mem' \upharpoonright g_X\ ? \sigma_X \rangle$ 
    hence
       $\neg (\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \upharpoonright ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \upharpoonright g_X\ ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v))$ 
      by (metis  $\langle doesnt-read\ c\ x \rangle\ doesnt-read-mutually-exclusive\ eval_X$ )
    hence g-simp [simp]:  $g\ \sigma = g_X\ ? \sigma_X$ 
      unfolding g-def
      by (auto simp: Let-def)

  from IH also have  $g_X\ ? \sigma_X \preceq ? \sigma_X$ 
    by (metis  $\langle dom\ (\sigma \upharpoonright X) = X \rangle\ change-respecting.simps$ )

```

ultimately show $g \sigma \preceq \sigma$
unfolding *func-le-def*
by (*auto*, *metis* $\langle \text{dom } (\sigma \upharpoonright' X) = X \rangle$ *domI restrict-in*)
qed
next — This part proves that the domain of the family is unique
 $\{$
fix $\sigma' :: 'Var \rightarrow 'Val$
assume $\text{dom } \sigma' = \text{insert } x \ X$
let $? \sigma'_X = \sigma' \upharpoonright' X$
have $\text{dom } ? \sigma'_X = X$
by (*metis* $\langle \text{dom } (\sigma \upharpoonright' X) = X \rangle$ $\langle \text{dom } \sigma = \text{insert } x \ X \rangle$ $\langle \text{dom } \sigma' = \text{insert } x \ X \rangle$ *dom-restrict*)
— We first show, that we are always in the same case of the no read assumption:
have *same-case*:
 $((\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v)) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g_X ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v))) \wedge$
 $(\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto ? \sigma'_X \rangle (x := v)) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g_X ? \sigma'_X \rangle (x := v)))$
 $\vee$
 $((\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v)) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g_X ? \sigma_X \rangle))$
 $\wedge$
 $(\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto ? \sigma'_X \rangle (x := v)) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g_X ? \sigma'_X \rangle))$
(is $(?N \wedge ?N') \vee (?O \wedge ?O')$ **)**
proof —
— By deriving a contradiction under the assumption that we are in different cases:
have *not-different*:
 $\bigwedge h \ h'. \llbracket \text{dom } h = \text{insert } x \ X; \text{dom } h' = \text{insert } x \ X;$
 $\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto h \upharpoonright' X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow$
 $\langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g_X (h \upharpoonright' X) \rangle (x := v);$
 $\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto h' \upharpoonright' X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow$
 $\langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g_X (h' \upharpoonright' X) \rangle \rrbracket$
 $\implies \text{False}$
proof —
— Introduce new names to avoid clashes with functions in the outer scope.
fix $h \ h' :: 'Var \rightarrow 'Val$
assume *doms*: $\text{dom } h = \text{insert } x \ X$ $\text{dom } h' = \text{insert } x \ X$
assume *nowrite*: $\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto h \upharpoonright' X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow$
 $\langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g_X (h \upharpoonright' X) \rangle (x := v)$
assume *overwrite*: $\forall v. \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \mapsto h' \upharpoonright' X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow$
 $\langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \mapsto g_X (h' \upharpoonright' X) \rangle$
let $?h_X = h \upharpoonright' X$
let $?h'_X = h' \upharpoonright' X$
have $\text{dom } ?h_X = X$

doms(1))
 by (metis (dom ($\sigma \mid 'X$) = X) (dom σ = insert x X) dom-restrict
 have dom $?h'_X$ = X
 by (metis (dom ($\sigma \mid 'X$) = X) (dom σ = insert x X) dom-restrict
 doms(2))
 with IH have eval $_X$ ': $\langle c, mds, mem \mapsto ?h'_X \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto$
 $g_X ?h'_X \rangle$
 unfolding change-respecting.simps
 by auto
 with (doesnt-read c x) have noread $_x$ ':
 ($\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \mapsto ?h'_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto g_X$
 $?h'_X \rangle (x := v) \rangle \vee$
 ($\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \mapsto ?h'_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto g_X$
 $?h'_X \rangle \rangle$)
 unfolding doesnt-read-def
 by auto
 from overwrite obtain v where
 $\neg (\langle c, mds, mem \mapsto h' \mid 'X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow$
 $\langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto g_X (h' \mid 'X) \rangle (x := v) \rangle)$
 by (metis (doesnt-read c x) doesnt-read-mutually-exclusive fun-upd-triv)
 moreover
 have $x \notin \text{dom } (?h'_X)$
 by (metis (dom ($h' \mid 'X$) = X) insert(2))
 with IH have $x \notin \text{dom } (g_X ?h'_X)$
 by (metis (dom ($h' \mid 'X$) = X) change-respecting.simps func-le-dom
 set-rev-mp)
 ultimately have $mem' x \neq v$
 by (metis fun-upd-triv overwrite subst-not-in-dom)
 let $?mem_v = mem (x := v)$
 obtain mem'_v where $\langle c, mds, ?mem_v \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem'_v \rangle$
 using insert (doesnt-read c x)
 unfolding doesnt-read-def
 by (auto, metis)
 also have $\forall x \in X. \text{doesnt-read } c \ x$
 by (metis insert(5) insert-iff)
 ultimately obtain g_v where
 IH_v : change-respecting $\langle c, mds, ?mem_v \rangle \langle c', mds', mem'_v \rangle X g_v$
 by (metis insert(3))
 hence eval $_v$: $\langle c, mds, ?mem_v \mapsto ?h_X \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem'_v \mapsto g_v ?h_X \rangle$
 $\langle c, mds, ?mem_v \mapsto ?h'_X \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem'_v \mapsto g_v ?h'_X \rangle$
 apply (metis (dom ($h \mid 'X$) = X) change-respecting.simps)

```

    by (metis  $IH_v \langle \text{dom } (h' \mid 'X) = X \rangle$  change-respecting.simps)

  from  $\text{eval}_v(1)$  have  $\text{mem}_v' x = v$ 
  proof -
    assume  $\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem } (x := v) [\mapsto ?h_X] \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_v' [\mapsto g_v$ 
    ? $h_X] \rangle$ 
    have  $? \text{mem}_v [\mapsto ?h_X] = \text{mem } [\mapsto ?h_X] (x := v)$ 
    apply (rule ext, rename-tac y)
    apply (case-tac  $y = x$ )
    apply (auto simp: subst-def)
    apply (metis (full-types)  $\langle \text{dom } (h \mid 'X) = X \rangle$  fun-upd-def
      insert(2) subst-def subst-not-in-dom)
    by (metis fun-upd-other)

  with nowrite have  $\text{mem}_v' [\mapsto g_v ?h_X] = \text{mem}' [\mapsto g_X ?h_X] (x := v)$ 
  using deterministic
  by (erule-tac  $x = v$  in allE, auto, metis  $\text{eval}_v(1)$ )

  hence  $\text{mem}_v' [\mapsto g_v ?h_X] x = v$ 
  by simp
  also have  $x \notin \text{dom } (g_v ?h_X)$ 
  using  $IH_v \langle \text{dom } ?h_X = X \rangle$  change-respecting-dom
  by (metis func-le-dom insert(2) set-rev-mp)
  ultimately show  $\text{mem}_v' x = v$ 
  by (metis subst-not-in-dom)
qed
moreover
from  $\text{eval}_v(2)$  have  $\text{mem}_v' x = \text{mem}' x$ 
proof -
  assume  $\langle c, \text{mds}, ? \text{mem}_v [\mapsto ?h'_X] \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_v' [\mapsto g_v ?h'_X] \rangle$ 
  moreover
  from overwrite have
     $\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem } [\mapsto ?h'_X] (x := v) \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' [\mapsto g_X ?h'_X] \rangle$ 
  by auto
  moreover
  have  $? \text{mem}_v [\mapsto ?h'_X] = \text{mem } [\mapsto ?h'_X] (x := v)$ 
  apply (rule ext, rename-tac y)
  apply (case-tac  $y = x$ )
  apply (metis  $\langle x \notin \text{dom } (h' \mid 'X) \rangle$  fun-upd-apply subst-not-in-dom)
  apply (auto simp: subst-def)
  by (metis fun-upd-other)
  ultimately have  $\text{mem}' [\mapsto g_X ?h'_X] = \text{mem}_v' [\mapsto g_v ?h'_X]$ 
  using deterministic
  by auto
  also have  $x \notin \text{dom } (g_v ?h'_X)$ 
  using  $IH_v \langle \text{dom } ?h'_X = X \rangle$  change-respecting-dom
  by (metis func-le-dom insert(2) set-mp)
  ultimately show  $\text{mem}_v' x = \text{mem}' x$ 
  using  $\langle x \notin \text{dom } (g_X ?h'_X) \rangle$ 

```

```

      by (metis subst-not-in-dom)
    qed
  ultimately show False
    using ⟨mem' x ≠ v⟩
    by auto
  qed

  moreover
  have dom ?σ'_X = X
    by (metis ⟨dom (σ |' X) = X⟩ ⟨dom σ = insert x X⟩ ⟨dom σ' = insert x
X⟩ dom-restrict)

    with IH have eval_X': ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ ?σ'_X]⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem' [↦
g_X ?σ'_X]⟩
      unfolding change-respecting.simps
      by auto
    with ⟨doesn't-read c x⟩ have noread_x':
      (∀ v. ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ ?σ'_X] (x := v)⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem' [↦ g_X
?σ'_X] (x := v)⟩)
        ∨
      (∀ v. ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ ?σ'_X] (x := v)⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem' [↦ g_X
?σ'_X]⟩)
      unfolding doesn't-read-def
      by auto

    ultimately show ?thesis
      using noread_x not-different ⟨dom σ = insert x X⟩ ⟨dom σ' = insert x X⟩
      by auto
  qed
  hence dom (g σ) = dom (g σ')
  proof
    assume
      (∀ v. ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ ?σ_X] (x := v)⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem' [↦ g_X ?σ_X]
(x := v)⟩) ∧
      (∀ v. ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ ?σ'_X] (x := v)⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem' [↦ g_X ?σ'_X]
(x := v)⟩)
    hence g-simp [simp]: g σ = (λ y. if y = x then σ y else g_X ?σ_X y) ∧
      g σ' = (λ y. if y = x then σ' y else g_X ?σ'_X y)
      unfolding g-def
      by auto
    thus ?thesis
      using IH ⟨dom σ = insert x X⟩ ⟨dom σ' = insert x X⟩
      unfolding change-respecting.simps
      apply (auto simp: domD)
      apply (metis ⟨dom (σ |' X) = X⟩ ⟨dom (σ' |' X) = X⟩ domD domI)
      by (metis ⟨dom (σ |' X) = X⟩ ⟨dom (σ' |' X) = X⟩ domD domI)
  next
    assume
      (∀ v. ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ ?σ_X] (x := v)⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem' [↦ g_X ?σ_X]⟩)

```

$\wedge$
 $(\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \mapsto ?\sigma'_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto g_X$
 $? \sigma'_X \rangle)$
hence
 $\neg (\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \mapsto ?\sigma_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto g_X$
 $? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v))$
 $\wedge$
 $\neg (\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \mapsto ?\sigma'_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto g_X$
 $? \sigma'_X \rangle (x := v))$
by (*metis* $\langle \text{doesnt-read } c \ x \rangle \text{ doesnt-read-mutually-exclusive' fun-upd-triv}$)

hence *g-simp* [*simp*]: $g \ \sigma = g_X \ ? \sigma_X \wedge g \ \sigma' = g_X \ ? \sigma'_X$
unfolding *g-def*
by (*auto simp: Let-def*)
with *IH show ?thesis*
unfolding *change-respecting.simps*
by (*metis* $\langle \text{dom } (\sigma \mid ' X) = X \rangle \langle \text{dom } (\sigma' \mid ' X) = X \rangle$)
qed
}
thus $\forall \sigma'. \text{dom } \sigma' = \text{insert } x \ X \longrightarrow \text{dom } (g \ \sigma) = \text{dom } (g \ \sigma')$ **by** *blast*
next

from *noread_x* **show** $\langle c, mds, mem \mapsto \sigma \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto g \ \sigma \rangle$
proof
assume *nowrite*:
 $\forall v. \langle c, mds, mem \mapsto ?\sigma_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto g_X \ ? \sigma_X \rangle (x$
 $= v) \rangle$
then have *g-simp* [*simp*]: $g \ \sigma = (\lambda y. \text{if } y = x \text{ then } \sigma \ y \text{ else } g_X \ ? \sigma_X \ y)$
unfolding *g-def*
by *auto*
obtain *v* **where** $\sigma \ x = \text{Some } v$
by (*metis* $\langle \text{dom } \sigma = \text{insert } x \ X \rangle \text{ domD insertI1}$)

from *nowrite* **have**
 $\langle c, mds, mem \mapsto ?\sigma_X \rangle (x := v) \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \mapsto g_X \ ? \sigma_X \rangle (x :=$
 $v) \rangle$
by *auto*
moreover
have $mem \mapsto ?\sigma_X \rangle (x := v) = mem \mapsto \sigma$
apply (*rule ext, rename-tac y*)
apply (*case-tac y = x*)
apply (*auto simp: subst-def*)
apply (*metis* $\langle \sigma \ x = \text{Some } v \rangle \text{ option.simps(5)}$)
by (*metis* $\langle \text{dom } (\sigma \mid ' X) = X \rangle \langle \text{dom } \sigma = \text{insert } x \ X \rangle \text{ insertE}$
 $\text{restrict-in subst-def subst-not-in-dom}$)
moreover
have $mem' \mapsto g_X \ ? \sigma_X \rangle (x := v) = mem' \mapsto g \ \sigma$
apply (*rule ext, rename-tac y*)
apply (*case-tac y = x*)

```

      by (auto simp: subst-def option.simps ⟨σ x = Some v⟩)
    ultimately show ?thesis
      by auto
  next
    assume overwrites:
      ∀ v. ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ ?σX] (x := v)⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem' [↦ gX ?σX]⟩
    hence
      ¬ (∀ v. ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ ?σX] (x := v)⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem' [↦ gX ?σX]⟩
      (x := v))
      by (metis ⟨doesn't-read c x⟩ doesn't-read-mutually-exclusive' evalX)
    hence g-simp [simp]: g σ = gX ?σX
      unfolding g-def
      by (auto simp: Let-def)
    obtain v where σ x = Some v
      by (metis ⟨dom σ = insert x X⟩ domD insertI1)
    have mem [↦ ?σX] (x := v) = mem [↦ σ]
      apply (rule ext, rename-tac y)
      apply (case-tac y = x)
      apply (auto simp: subst-def)
      apply (metis ⟨σ x = Some v⟩ option.simps(5))
      by (metis ⟨dom (σ |' X) = X⟩ ⟨dom σ = insert x X⟩ insertE
        restrict-in subst-def subst-not-in-dom)
    moreover
      from overwrites have ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ ?σX] (x := v)⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem'
[↦ g σ]⟩
      by (metis g-simp)
    ultimately show ⟨c, mds, mem [↦ σ]⟩ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem' [↦ g σ]⟩
      by auto
  qed
qed
qed
thus ∃ g. change-respecting ⟨c, mds, mem⟩ ⟨c', mds', mem'⟩ (insert x X) g
  by metis
qed
qed

```

lemma *differing-vars-neg*: $x \notin \text{differing-vars-lists mem1 mem2 mems } i \implies$
 $(\text{fst } (\text{mems } ! i) x = \text{mem1 } x \wedge \text{snd } (\text{mems } ! i) x = \text{mem2 } x)$
by (*simp add: differing-vars-lists-def differing-vars-def*)

lemma *differing-vars-neg-intro*:
 $\llbracket \text{mem}_1 x = \text{fst } (\text{mems } ! i) x;$
 $\text{mem}_2 x = \text{snd } (\text{mems } ! i) x \rrbracket \implies x \notin \text{differing-vars-lists mem}_1 \text{ mem}_2 \text{ mems } i$
by (*auto simp: differing-vars-lists-def differing-vars-def*)

lemma *differing-vars-elim* [elim]:
 $x \in \text{differing-vars-lists mem}_1 \text{ mem}_2 \text{ mems } i \implies$
 $(\text{fst } (\text{mems } ! i) x \neq \text{mem}_1 x) \vee (\text{snd } (\text{mems } ! i) x \neq \text{mem}_2 x)$
by (*auto simp: differing-vars-lists-def differing-vars-def*)

lemma *subst-overrides*: $\text{dom } \sigma = \text{dom } \tau \implies \text{mem } [\mapsto \tau] [\mapsto \sigma] = \text{mem } [\mapsto \sigma]$
unfolding *subst-def*
by (*metis domIff option.exhaust option.simps(4) option.simps(5)*)

lemma *dom-restrict-total*: $\text{dom } (\text{to-partial } f \mid' X) = X$
unfolding *to-partial-def*
by (*metis Int-UNIV-left dom-const dom-restrict*)

lemma *update-nth-eq*:
 $\llbracket xs = ys; n < \text{length } xs \rrbracket \implies xs = ys [n := xs ! n]$
by (*metis list-update-id*)

This property is obvious, so an unreadable apply-style proof is acceptable here:

lemma *mm-equiv-step*:
assumes *bisim*: $(\text{cms}_1, \text{mem}_1) \approx (\text{cms}_2, \text{mem}_2)$
assumes *modes-eq*: $\text{snd } \text{cms}_1 = \text{snd } \text{cms}_2$
assumes *step*: $(\text{cms}_1, \text{mem}_1) \rightsquigarrow (\text{cms}_1', \text{mem}_1')$
shows $\exists c_2' \text{ mem}_2'. (\text{cms}_2, \text{mem}_2) \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', \text{snd } \text{cms}_1', \text{mem}_2' \rangle \wedge$
 $(\text{cms}_1', \text{mem}_1') \approx \langle c_2', \text{snd } \text{cms}_1', \text{mem}_2' \rangle$
using *assms mm-equiv-strong-low-bisim*
unfolding *strong-low-bisim-mm-def*
apply *auto*
apply (*erule-tac x = fst cms₁ in allE*)
apply (*erule-tac x = snd cms₁ in allE*)
by (*metis surjective-pairing*)

lemma *change-respecting-doesnt-modify*:
assumes *cr*: *change-respecting* $(\text{cms}, \text{mem}) (\text{cms}', \text{mem}') X g$
assumes *eval*: $(\text{cms}, \text{mem}) \rightsquigarrow (\text{cms}', \text{mem}')$
assumes *domf*: $\text{dom } f = X$
assumes *x-in-dom*: $x \in \text{dom } (g f)$
assumes *noread*: *doesnt-read* $(\text{fst } \text{cms}) x$
shows $\text{mem } x = \text{mem}' x$

proof –
let $?f' = \text{to-partial } \text{mem} \mid' X$
have $\text{domf}' : \text{dom } ?f' = X$
by (*metis dom-restrict-total*)

from *cr* **and** *eval* **have** $\forall f. \text{dom } f = X \longrightarrow (\text{cms}, \text{mem } [\mapsto f]) \rightsquigarrow (\text{cms}', \text{mem}'$
 $[\mapsto g f])$
unfolding *change-respecting.simps*
by *metis*
hence $\text{eval}' : (\text{cms}, \text{mem } [\mapsto ?f]) \rightsquigarrow (\text{cms}', \text{mem}' [\mapsto g ?f])$
by (*metis domf'*)

have *mem-eq*: $\text{mem } [\mapsto ?f] = \text{mem}$
proof

```

fix x
show mem  $\llbracket \mapsto ?f \rrbracket$  x = mem x
  unfolding subst-def
  apply (cases x  $\in$  X)
    apply (metis option.simps(5) restrict-in to-partial-def)
    by (metis domf' subst-def subst-not-in-dom)
qed

then also have mem'-eq: mem'  $\llbracket \mapsto g ?f \rrbracket$  = mem'
  using eval eval' deterministic
  by (metis Pair-inject)

moreover
have dom (g ?f') = dom (g f)
  by (metis change-respecting.simps cr domf domf')
hence x-in-dom': x  $\in$  dom (g ?f')
  by (metis x-in-dom)
have x  $\in$  X
  by (metis change-respecting.simps cr domf func-le-dom in-mono x-in-dom)
hence ?f' x = Some (mem x)
  by (metis restrict-in to-partial-def)
hence g ?f' x = Some (mem x)
  using cr func-le-def
  by (metis change-respecting.simps domf' x-in-dom')

hence mem'  $\llbracket \mapsto g ?f \rrbracket$  x = mem x
  using subst-def x-in-dom'
  by (metis option.simps(5))
thus mem x = mem' x
  by (metis mem'-eq)
qed

```

type-synonym ('var, 'val) adaptation = 'var $\rightarrow$ ('val $\times$ 'val)

definition apply-adaptation ::
 bool $\Rightarrow$ ('Var, 'Val) Mem $\Rightarrow$ ('Var, 'Val) adaptation $\Rightarrow$ ('Var, 'Val) Mem
where apply-adaptation first mem A =
 (λ x. case (A x) of
 Some (v₁, v₂) $\Rightarrow$ if first then v₁ else v₂
 | None $\Rightarrow$ mem x)

abbreviation apply-adaptation₁ ::
 ('Var, 'Val) Mem $\Rightarrow$ ('Var, 'Val) adaptation $\Rightarrow$ ('Var, 'Val) Mem
 (- $\llbracket _ \rrbracket_1$ -) [900, 0] 1000
where mem $\llbracket _ \rrbracket_1$ A $\equiv$ apply-adaptation True mem A

abbreviation apply-adaptation₂ ::

$(\text{'Var}, \text{'Val}) \text{Mem} \Rightarrow (\text{'Var}, \text{'Val}) \text{adaptation} \Rightarrow (\text{'Var}, \text{'Val}) \text{Mem}$
 $(- \llbracket_2 - \rrbracket [900, 0] 1000)$
where $\text{mem} \llbracket_2 A \rrbracket \equiv \text{apply-adaptation False mem } A$

definition $\text{restrict-total} :: (\text{'a} \Rightarrow \text{'b}) \Rightarrow \text{'a set} \Rightarrow \text{'a} \multimap \text{'b} \text{ (infix } |' 60)$
where $\text{restrict-total } f A = \text{to-partial } f \mid' A$

lemma *differing-empty-eq*:
 $\llbracket \text{differing-vars mem mem}' = \{\} \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \text{mem} = \text{mem}'$
unfolding *differing-vars-def*
by *auto*

definition $\text{globally-consistent-var} :: (\text{'Var}, \text{'Val}) \text{adaptation} \Rightarrow \text{'Var Mds} \Rightarrow \text{'Var} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$
where $\text{globally-consistent-var } A \text{ mds } x \equiv$
 $(\text{case } A \text{ of}$
 $\quad \text{Some } (v, v') \Rightarrow x \notin \text{mds AsmNoWrite} \wedge (\text{dma } x = \text{Low} \longrightarrow v = v')$
 $\quad \mid \text{None} \Rightarrow \text{True})$

definition $\text{globally-consistent} :: (\text{'Var}, \text{'Val}) \text{adaptation} \Rightarrow \text{'Var Mds} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$
where $\text{globally-consistent } A \text{ mds} \equiv \text{finite } (\text{dom } A) \wedge$
 $(\forall x \in \text{dom } A. \text{globally-consistent-var } A \text{ mds } x)$

definition $\text{gc2} :: (\text{'Var}, \text{'Val}) \text{adaptation} \Rightarrow \text{'Var Mds} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$
where $\text{gc2 } A \text{ mds} = (\forall x \in \text{dom } A. \text{globally-consistent-var } A \text{ mds } x)$

lemma *globally-consistent-dom*:
 $\llbracket \text{globally-consistent } A \text{ mds}; X \subseteq \text{dom } A \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \text{globally-consistent } (A \mid' X) \text{ mds}$
unfolding *globally-consistent-def globally-consistent-var-def*
by *(metis (no-types) IntE dom-restrict inf-absorb2 restrict-in rev-finite-subset)*

lemma *globally-consistent-writable*:
 $\llbracket x \in \text{dom } A; \text{globally-consistent } A \text{ mds} \rrbracket \Longrightarrow x \notin \text{mds AsmNoWrite}$
unfolding *globally-consistent-def globally-consistent-var-def*
by *(metis (no-types) domD option.simps(5) split-part)*

lemma *globally-consistent-loweq*:
assumes *globally-consistent: globally-consistent A mds*
assumes *some: A x = Some (v, v')*
assumes *low: dma x = Low*
shows $v = v'$
proof –
from *some* **have** $x \in \text{dom } A$
by *(metis domI)*
hence *case A x of None $\Rightarrow$ True | Some (v, v') $\Rightarrow$ (dma x = Low $\longrightarrow$ v = v')*
using *globally-consistent*
unfolding *globally-consistent-def globally-consistent-var-def*
by *(metis option.simps(5) some split-part)*
with $\langle \text{dma } x = \text{Low} \rangle$ **show** *?thesis*

unfolding *some*
 by *auto*
 qed

lemma *globally-consistent-adapt-bisim*:

assumes *bisim*: $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$
 assumes *globally-consistent*: *globally-consistent* *A mds*
 shows $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \llbracket_1 A \rrbracket \rangle \approx \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \llbracket_2 A \rrbracket \rangle$

proof –

from *globally-consistent* **have** *finite* (*dom A*)
 by (*auto simp: globally-consistent-def*)
 thus ?*thesis*

using *globally-consistent*

proof (*induct dom A arbitrary: A rule: finite-induct*)

case *empty*

hence $\bigwedge x. A\ x = \text{None}$

by *auto*

hence $mem_1 \llbracket_1 A \rrbracket = mem_1$ **and** $mem_2 \llbracket_2 A \rrbracket = mem_2$

unfolding *apply-adaptation-def*

by *auto*

with *bisim* **show** ?*case*

by *auto*

next

case (*insert x X*)

def $A' \equiv A \mid^* X$

hence *dom A'* = *X*

by (*metis Int-insert-left-if0 dom-restrict inf-absorb2 insert(2) insert(4)*)

order-refl)

moreover

from *insert* **have** *globally-consistent A' mds*

by (*metis A'-def globally-consistent-dom subset-insertI*)

ultimately **have** *bisim'*: $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \llbracket_1 A' \rrbracket \rangle \approx \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \llbracket_2 A' \rrbracket \rangle$

using *insert*

by *metis*

with *insert* **have** *writable: x ∉ mds AsmNoWrite*

by (*metis globally-consistent-writable insertI1*)

from *insert* **obtain** *v v'* **where** $A\ x = \text{Some}\ (v, v')$

unfolding *globally-consistent-def globally-consistent-var-def*

by (*metis (no-types) domD insert-iff option.simps(5) splitE*)

have $A-A': \bigwedge y. y \neq x \implies A\ y = A'\ y$

unfolding *A'-def*

by (*metis domIff insert(4) insert-iff restrict-in restrict-out*)

have *eq1*: $mem_1 \llbracket_1 A' \rrbracket\ (x := v) = mem_1 \llbracket_1 A \rrbracket$

unfolding *apply-adaptation-def A'-def*

apply (*rule ext, rename-tac y*)

apply (*case-tac x = y*)

```

    apply auto
    apply (metis ⟨A x = Some (v, v')⟩ option.simps(5) split-conv)
  by (metis A'-def A-A')
have eq2: mem2 [||2 A'] (x := v') = mem2 [||2 A]
unfolding apply-adaptation-def A'-def
apply (rule ext, rename-tac y)
apply (case-tac x = y)
apply auto
apply (metis ⟨A x = Some (v, v')⟩ option.simps(5) split-conv)
by (metis A'-def A-A')

show ?case
proof (cases dma x)
  assume dma x = High
  hence ⟨c1, mds, mem1 [||1 A'] (x := v)⟩ ≈ ⟨c2, mds, mem2 [||2 A'] (x := v')⟩
    using mm-equiv-glob-consistent
    unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
    by (metis bisim' ⟨x ∉ mds AsmNoWrite⟩)
  thus ?case using eq1 eq2
    by auto
next
  assume dma x = Low
  hence v = v'
    by (metis ⟨A x = Some (v, v')⟩ globally-consistent-loweq insert.prem)
  moreover
  from writable and bisim have
    ⟨c1, mds, mem1 [||1 A'] (x := v)⟩ ≈ ⟨c2, mds, mem2 [||2 A'] (x := v)⟩
    using mm-equiv-glob-consistent
    unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
    by (metis ⟨dma x = Low⟩ bisim')
  ultimately show ?case using eq1 eq2
    by auto
qed
qed
qed

```

lemma *makes-compatible-invariant*:

```

assumes sound-modes: sound-mode-use (cms1, mem1)
      sound-mode-use (cms2, mem2)
assumes compat: makes-compatible (cms1, mem1) (cms2, mem2) mems
assumes modes-eq: map snd cms1 = map snd cms2
assumes eval: (cms1, mem1) → (cms1', mem1')
obtains cms2' mem2' mems' where
  map snd cms1' = map snd cms2' ∧
  (cms2, mem2) → (cms2', mem2') ∧
  makes-compatible (cms1', mem1') (cms2', mem2') mems'
proof -
  let ?X = λ i. differing-vars-lists mem1 mem2 mems i

```

from *sound-modes compat modes-eq* **have**
 $a: \forall i < \text{length } cms_1. \forall x \in (?X i). \text{doesnt-read } (fst (cms_1 ! i)) x \wedge$
 $\text{doesnt-read } (fst (cms_2 ! i)) x$
by (*metis compatible-different-no-read*)
from *eval* **obtain** k **where**
 $b: k < \text{length } cms_1 \wedge (cms_1 ! k, mem_1) \rightsquigarrow (cms_1' ! k, mem_1') \wedge$
 $cms_1' = cms_1 [k := cms_1' ! k]$
by (*metis meval-elim nth-list-update-eq*)

from *modes-eq* **have** *equal-size*: $\text{length } cms_1 = \text{length } cms_2$
by (*metis length-map*)

let $?mds_k = snd (cms_1 ! k)$ **and**
 $?mds_k' = snd (cms_1' ! k)$ **and**
 $?mems_1 k = fst (mems ! k)$ **and**
 $?mems_2 k = snd (mems ! k)$ **and**
 $?n = \text{length } cms_1$

have *finite* ($?X k$)
by (*metis differing-lists-finite*)

then obtain $g1$ **where**
 $c: \text{change-respecting } (cms_1 ! k, mem_1) (cms_1' ! k, mem_1') (?X k) g1$
using *noread-exists-change-respecting* $b a$
by (*metis surjective-pairing*)

from *compat* **have** $\bigwedge \sigma. \text{dom } \sigma = ?X k \implies ?mems_1 k [\mapsto \sigma] = mem_1 [\mapsto \sigma]$
by (*metis (no-types) Un-upper1 differing-vars-lists-def differing-vars-subst*)

with b **and** c **have**
 $eval_\sigma: \bigwedge \sigma. \text{dom } \sigma = ?X k \implies (cms_1 ! k, ?mems_1 k [\mapsto \sigma]) \rightsquigarrow (cms_1' ! k,$
 $mem_1' [\mapsto g1 \sigma])$
by *auto*

moreover
with b **and** *compat* **have**
 $bisim_\sigma: \bigwedge \sigma. \text{dom } \sigma = ?X k \implies (cms_1 ! k, ?mems_1 k [\mapsto \sigma]) \approx (cms_2 ! k,$
 $?mems_2 k [\mapsto \sigma])$
by *auto*

moreover have $snd (cms_1 ! k) = snd (cms_2 ! k)$
by (*metis b equal-size modes-eq nth-map*)

ultimately have $d: \bigwedge \sigma. \text{dom } \sigma = ?X k \implies \exists c_f' mem_f'.$
 $(cms_2 ! k, ?mems_2 k [\mapsto \sigma]) \rightsquigarrow \langle c_f', ?mds_k', mem_f' \rangle \wedge$
 $(cms_1' ! k, mem_1' [\mapsto g1 \sigma]) \approx \langle c_f', ?mds_k', mem_f' \rangle$
by (*metis mm-equiv-step*)

obtain $h :: 'Var \rightarrow 'Val$ **where** $domh$: $dom\ h = ?X\ k$
by (*metis dom-restrict-total*)

then obtain $c_h\ mem_h$ **where** h -prop:
 $(cms_2 ! k, ?mems_2k [\mapsto h]) \rightsquigarrow \langle c_h, ?mds_k', mem_h \rangle \wedge$
 $(cms_1' ! k, mem_1' [\mapsto g1\ h]) \approx \langle c_h, ?mds_k', mem_h \rangle$
using d
by *metis*

then obtain $g2$ **where** e :
 $change-respecting\ (cms_2 ! k, ?mems_2k [\mapsto h])\ \langle c_h, ?mds_k', mem_h \rangle\ (?X\ k)\ g2$
using $a\ b\ noread-exists-change-respecting$
by (*metis differing-lists-finite surjective-pairing*)

— The following statements are universally quantified since they are reused later:

with h -prop **have**
 $\forall\ \sigma. dom\ \sigma = ?X\ k \longrightarrow$
 $(cms_2 ! k, ?mems_2k [\mapsto h] [\mapsto \sigma]) \rightsquigarrow \langle c_h, ?mds_k', mem_h [\mapsto g2\ \sigma] \rangle$
unfolding *change-respecting.simps*
by *auto*

with $domh$ **have** f :
 $\forall\ \sigma. dom\ \sigma = ?X\ k \longrightarrow$
 $(cms_2 ! k, ?mems_2k [\mapsto \sigma]) \rightsquigarrow \langle c_h, ?mds_k', mem_h [\mapsto g2\ \sigma] \rangle$
by (*auto simp: subst-overrides*)

from d **and** f **have** g : $\bigwedge\ \sigma. dom\ \sigma = ?X\ k \implies$
 $(cms_2 ! k, ?mems_2k [\mapsto \sigma]) \rightsquigarrow \langle c_h, ?mds_k', mem_h [\mapsto g2\ \sigma] \rangle \wedge$
 $(cms_1' ! k, mem_1' [\mapsto g1\ \sigma]) \approx \langle c_h, ?mds_k', mem_h [\mapsto g2\ \sigma] \rangle$
using h -prop
by (*metis deterministic*)
let $? \sigma\text{-}mem_2 = to\text{-}partial\ mem_2\ |' ?X\ k$
def $mem_2' \equiv mem_h [\mapsto g2\ ? \sigma\text{-}mem_2]$
def $c_2' \equiv c_h$

have $dom\sigma\text{-}mem_2$: $dom\ ? \sigma\text{-}mem_2 = ?X\ k$
by (*metis dom-restrict-total*)

have $mem_2 = ?mems_2k [\mapsto ? \sigma\text{-}mem_2]$
proof (*rule ext*)
fix x
show $mem_2\ x = ?mems_2k [\mapsto ? \sigma\text{-}mem_2]\ x$
using $dom\sigma\text{-}mem_2$
unfolding *to-partial-def subst-def*
apply (*cases* $x \in ?X\ k$)
apply *auto*
by (*metis differing-vars-neg*)
qed

with $f \text{ dom}\sigma\text{-mem}_2$ **have** $i: (cms_2 ! k, mem_2) \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', ?mds_k', mem_2' \rangle$
unfolding $mem_2'\text{-def } c_2'\text{-def}$
by *metis*

def $cms_2' \equiv cms_2 [k := (c_2', ?mds_k')]$

with $i \text{ b equal-size}$ **have** $(cms_2, mem_2) \rightarrow (cms_2', mem_2')$
by (*metis meval-intro*)

moreover

from equal-size **have** $\text{new-length: length } cms_1' = \text{length } cms_2'$
unfolding $cms_2'\text{-def}$
by (*metis eval length-list-update meval-elim*)

with modes-eq **have** $\text{map snd } cms_1' = \text{map snd } cms_2'$
unfolding $cms_2'\text{-def}$
by (*metis b map-update snd-conv*)

moreover

from c **and** e **obtain** $\text{dom-g1 dom-g2 where}$
 $\text{dom-uniq: } \bigwedge \sigma. \text{ dom } \sigma = ?X k \implies \text{dom-g1} = \text{dom } (g1 \ \sigma)$
 $\bigwedge \sigma. \text{ dom } \sigma = ?X k \implies \text{dom-g2} = \text{dom } (g2 \ \sigma)$
by (*metis change-respecting.simps domh*)

— This is the complicated part of the proof.

obtain $\text{mems' where makes-compatible } (cms_1', mem_1') (cms_2', mem_2') \text{ mems'}$
proof

def $\text{mems'-k} \equiv \lambda x.$
 $\text{if } x \notin ?X k$
 $\text{then } (mem_1' x, mem_2' x)$
 $\text{else if } (x \notin \text{dom-g1}) \vee (x \notin \text{dom-g2})$
 $\text{then } (mem_1' x, mem_2' x)$
 $\text{else } (?mems_1 k x, ?mems_2 k x)$

— This is used in two of the following cases, so we prove it beforehand:

have $x\text{-unchanged: } \bigwedge x. \llbracket x \in ?X k; x \in \text{dom-g1}; x \in \text{dom-g2} \rrbracket \implies$
 $mem_1 x = mem_1' x \wedge mem_2 x = mem_2' x$

proof

fix x
assume $x \in ?X k$ **and** $x \in \text{dom-g1}$
thus $mem_1 x = mem_1' x$
using $a \ b \ c$
by (*metis change-respecting-doesnt-modify dom-uniq(1) domh*)

next

fix x
assume $x \in ?X k$ **and** $x \in \text{dom-g2}$

hence $\text{eq-mem}_2: ?\sigma\text{-mem}_2 x = \text{Some } (mem_2 x)$
by (*metis restrict-in to-partial-def*)

```

hence ?mems2k [↦ h] [↦ ?σ-mem2] x = mem2 x
by (auto simp: subst-def)

moreover
from ⟨x ∈ dom-g2⟩ dom-uniq e have g-eq: g2 ?σ-mem2 x = Some (mem2 x)
unfolding change-respecting.simps func-le-def
by (metis dom-restrict-total eq-mem2)
hence memh [↦ g2 ?σ-mem2] x = mem2 x
by (auto simp: subst-def)

ultimately have ?mems2k [↦ h] [↦ ?σ-mem2] x = memh [↦ g2 ?σ-mem2]
x
by auto
thus mem2 x = mem2' x
by (metis ⟨mem2 = ?mems2k [↦ ?σ-mem2]⟩ domσ-mem2 domh mem2'-def
subst-overrides)
qed

def mems'-i ≡ λ i x.
  if ((mem1 x ≠ mem1' x ∨ mem2 x ≠ mem2' x) ∧
      (mem1' x = mem2' x ∨ dma x = High))
  then (mem1' x, mem2' x)
  else if ((mem1 x ≠ mem1' x ∨ mem2 x ≠ mem2' x) ∧
          (mem1' x ≠ mem2' x ∧ dma x = Low))
  then (some-val, some-val)
  else (fst (mems ! i) x, snd (mems ! i) x)

def mems' ≡
  map (λ i.
    if i = k
    then (fst ∘ mems'-k, snd ∘ mems'-k)
    else (fst ∘ mems'-i i, snd ∘ mems'-i i))
  [0..1]
from b have mems'-k-simp: mems' ! k = (fst ∘ mems'-k, snd ∘ mems'-k)
unfolding mems'-def
by auto

have mems'-simp2: [ i ≠ k; i < length cms1 ] ⇒
  mems' ! i = (fst ∘ mems'-i i, snd ∘ mems'-i i)
unfolding mems'-def
by auto

have mems'-k-1 [simp]: ∧ x. [ x ∉ ?X k ] ⇒
  fst (mems' ! k) x = mem1' x ∧ snd (mems' ! k) x = mem2' x
unfolding mems'-k-simp mems'-k-def
by auto

have mems'-k-2 [simp]: ∧ x. [ x ∈ ?X k; x ∉ dom-g1 ∨ x ∉ dom-g2 ] ⇒
  fst (mems' ! k) x = mem1' x ∧ snd (mems' ! k) x = mem2' x
unfolding mems'-k-simp mems'-k-def

```

by auto
 have $\text{mems}'\text{-}k\text{-}3$ [simp]: $\bigwedge x. \llbracket x \in ?X\ k; x \in \text{dom-g}1; x \in \text{dom-g}2 \rrbracket \implies$
 $\text{fst}(\text{mems}'!k)\ x = \text{fst}(\text{mems}!k)\ x \wedge \text{snd}(\text{mems}'!k)\ x = \text{snd}(\text{mems}!k)\ x$
 x
 unfolding $\text{mems}'\text{-}k\text{-simp}$ $\text{mems}'\text{-}k\text{-def}$
 by auto

 have $\text{mems}'\text{-}k\text{-cases}$:
 $\bigwedge P\ x.$
 $\llbracket$
 $\llbracket x \notin ?X\ k \vee x \notin \text{dom-g}1 \vee x \notin \text{dom-g}2;$
 $\text{fst}(\text{mems}'!k)\ x = \text{mem}_1'\ x;$
 $\text{snd}(\text{mems}'!k)\ x = \text{mem}_2'\ x \rrbracket \implies P\ x;$
 $\llbracket x \in ?X\ k; x \in \text{dom-g}1; x \in \text{dom-g}2;$
 $\text{fst}(\text{mems}'!k)\ x = \text{fst}(\text{mems}!k)\ x;$
 $\text{snd}(\text{mems}'!k)\ x = \text{snd}(\text{mems}!k)\ x \rrbracket \implies P\ x \rrbracket \implies P\ x$
 using $\text{mems}'\text{-}k\text{-}1$ $\text{mems}'\text{-}k\text{-}2$ $\text{mems}'\text{-}k\text{-}3$
 by blast

 have $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-simp}$:
 $\bigwedge i. \llbracket i < \text{length}\ \text{cms}_1; i \neq k \rrbracket \implies \text{mems}'!i = (\text{fst} \circ \text{mems}'\text{-}i\ i, \text{snd} \circ$
 $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\ i)$
 unfolding $\text{mems}'\text{-def}$
 by auto

 have $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-}1$ [simp]:
 $\bigwedge i\ x. \llbracket i \neq k; i < \text{length}\ \text{cms}_1;$
 $\text{mem}_1\ x \neq \text{mem}_1'\ x \vee \text{mem}_2\ x \neq \text{mem}_2'\ x;$
 $\text{mem}_1'\ x = \text{mem}_2'\ x \vee \text{dma}\ x = \text{High} \rrbracket \implies$
 $\text{fst}(\text{mems}'!i)\ x = \text{mem}_1'\ x \wedge \text{snd}(\text{mems}'!i)\ x = \text{mem}_2'\ x$
 unfolding $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-def}$ $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-simp}$
 by auto

 have $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-}2$ [simp]:
 $\bigwedge i\ x. \llbracket i \neq k; i < \text{length}\ \text{cms}_1;$
 $\text{mem}_1\ x \neq \text{mem}_1'\ x \vee \text{mem}_2\ x \neq \text{mem}_2'\ x;$
 $\text{mem}_1'\ x \neq \text{mem}_2'\ x; \text{dma}\ x = \text{Low} \rrbracket \implies$
 $\text{fst}(\text{mems}'!i)\ x = \text{some-val} \wedge \text{snd}(\text{mems}'!i)\ x = \text{some-val}$
 unfolding $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-def}$ $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-simp}$
 by auto
 have $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-}3$ [simp]:
 $\bigwedge i\ x. \llbracket i \neq k; i < \text{length}\ \text{cms}_1;$
 $\text{mem}_1\ x = \text{mem}_1'\ x; \text{mem}_2\ x = \text{mem}_2'\ x \rrbracket \implies$
 $\text{fst}(\text{mems}'!i)\ x = \text{fst}(\text{mems}!i)\ x \wedge \text{snd}(\text{mems}'!i)\ x = \text{snd}(\text{mems}$
 $!i)\ x$
 unfolding $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-def}$ $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-simp}$
 by auto

 have $\text{mems}'\text{-}i\text{-cases}$:

```

 $\wedge P\ i\ x.$ 
 $\llbracket i \neq k; i < \text{length } cms_1;$ 
 $\llbracket mem_1\ x \neq mem_1'\ x \vee mem_2\ x \neq mem_2'\ x;$ 
 $mem_1'\ x = mem_2'\ x \vee dma\ x = High;$ 
 $fst\ (mems'\ !\ i)\ x = mem_1'\ x; snd\ (mems'\ !\ i)\ x = mem_2'\ x \rrbracket \implies P\ x;$ 
 $\llbracket mem_1\ x \neq mem_1'\ x \vee mem_2\ x \neq mem_2'\ x;$ 
 $mem_1'\ x \neq mem_2'\ x; dma\ x = Low;$ 
 $fst\ (mems'\ !\ i)\ x = some\text{-}val; snd\ (mems'\ !\ i)\ x = some\text{-}val \rrbracket \implies P\ x;$ 
 $\llbracket mem_1\ x = mem_1'\ x; mem_2\ x = mem_2'\ x;$ 
 $fst\ (mems'\ !\ i)\ x = fst\ (mems\ !\ i)\ x; snd\ (mems'\ !\ i)\ x = snd\ (mems\ !\ i)$ 
 $x \rrbracket \implies P\ x \rrbracket$ 
 $\implies P\ x$ 
using mems'-i-1 mems'-i-2 mems'-i-3
by (metis (full-types) Sec.exhaust)

let  $?X' = \lambda\ i.\ \text{differing-vars-lists } mem_1'\ mem_2'\ mems'\ i$ 
show makes-compatible ( $cms_1', mem_1'$ ) ( $cms_2', mem_2'$ ) mems'
proof
  have  $\text{length } cms_1' = \text{length } cms_1$ 
  by (metis cms_2'-def equal-size length-list-update new-length)
  then show  $\text{length } cms_1' = \text{length } cms_2' \wedge \text{length } cms_1' = \text{length } mems'$ 
  using compat new-length
  unfolding mems'-def
  by auto
next
fix i
fix  $\sigma :: 'Var \rightarrow 'Val$ 
let  $?mems_1'\ i = fst\ (mems'\ !\ i)$ 
let  $?mems_2'\ i = snd\ (mems'\ !\ i)$ 
assume i-le:  $i < \text{length } cms_1'$ 
assume dom $\sigma$ :  $\text{dom } \sigma = ?X'\ i$ 
show  $(cms_1'\ !\ i, (fst\ (mems'\ !\ i)) [\mapsto \sigma]) \approx (cms_2'\ !\ i, (snd\ (mems'\ !\ i)) [\mapsto$ 
 $\sigma])$ 
proof (cases i = k)
  assume [simp]:  $i = k$ 
  — We define another function from this and reuse the universally quantified
  statements from the first part of the proof.
  def  $\sigma' \equiv$ 
     $\lambda\ x.\ \text{if } x \in ?X\ k$ 
     $\text{then if } x \in ?X'\ k$ 
     $\text{then } \sigma\ x$ 
     $\text{else if } (x \in \text{dom } (g1\ h))$ 
     $\text{then Some } (?mems_1'\ i\ x)$ 
     $\text{else if } (x \in \text{dom } (g2\ h))$ 
     $\text{then Some } (?mems_2'\ i\ x)$ 
     $\text{else Some some-val}$ 
     $\text{else None}$ 
  then have dom $\sigma'$ :  $\text{dom } \sigma' = ?X\ k$ 
  by (auto, metis domI domIff, metis (i = k) domD dom $\sigma$ )

```

```

have diff-vars-impl [simp]:  $\bigwedge x. x \in ?X' k \implies x \in ?X k$ 
proof (rule ccontr)
  fix x
  assume  $x \notin ?X k$ 
  hence  $mem_1 x = ?mems_1 k x \wedge mem_2 x = ?mems_2 k x$ 
    by (metis differing-vars-neg)
  from  $\langle x \notin ?X k \rangle$  also have  $?mems_1' i x = mem_1' x \wedge ?mems_2' i x =$ 
 $mem_2' x$ 
    by auto
  moreover
  assume  $x \in ?X' k$ 
  hence  $mem_1' i x \neq ?mems_1' i x \vee mem_2' x \neq ?mems_2' i x$ 
    by (metis  $\langle i = k \rangle$  differing-vars-elim)
  ultimately show False
    by auto
qed

have differing-in-dom:  $\bigwedge x. [x \in ?X k; x \in ?X' k] \implies x \in dom-g1 \wedge x$ 
 $\in dom-g2$ 
proof (rule ccontr)
  fix x
  assume  $x \in ?X k$ 
  assume  $\neg (x \in dom-g1 \wedge x \in dom-g2)$ 
  hence not-in-dom:  $x \notin dom-g1 \vee x \notin dom-g2$  by auto
  hence  $?mems_1' i x = mem_1' x \wedge ?mems_2' i x = mem_2' x$ 
    using  $\langle i = k \rangle \langle x \in ?X k \rangle mems'-k-2$ 
    by auto

  moreover assume  $x \in ?X' k$ 
  ultimately show False
    by (metis  $\langle i = k \rangle$  differing-vars-elim)
qed

have  $?mems_1' i [\mapsto \sigma] = mem_1' [\mapsto g1 \ \sigma]$ 
proof (rule ext)
  fix x

  show  $?mems_1' i [\mapsto \sigma] x = mem_1' [\mapsto g1 \ \sigma] x$ 
  proof (cases  $x \in ?X' k$ )
    assume  $x \text{ in } X' k: x \in ?X' k$ 

    then obtain v where  $\sigma x = Some v$ 
      by (metis dom $\sigma$  domD  $\langle i = k \rangle$ )
    hence  $?mems_1' i [\mapsto \sigma] x = v$ 
      using  $\langle x \in ?X' k \rangle dom\sigma$ 
      by (auto simp: subst-def)
    moreover

```

from c have $le: g1 \ \sigma' \preceq \sigma'$
 using $dom\sigma'$
 by *auto*
 from $dom\sigma'$ and $\langle x \in ?X' \ k \rangle$ have $x \in dom \ (g1 \ \sigma')$
 by $(metis \ diff-vars-impl \ differing-in-dom \ dom-uniq(1))$

 hence $mem_1' [\mapsto g1 \ \sigma'] x = v$
 using $dom\sigma' \ c \ le$
 unfolding *func-le-def subst-def*
 by $(metis \ \sigma'-def \ \langle \sigma \ x = Some \ v \rangle \ diff-vars-impl \ option.simps(5))$
 $x-in-X'k)$

 ultimately show $?mems_1'i [\mapsto \sigma] x = mem_1' [\mapsto g1 \ \sigma'] x ..$
 next
 assume $x \notin ?X' \ k$

 hence $?mems_1'i [\mapsto \sigma] x = ?mems_1'i \ x$
 using $dom\sigma$
 by $(metis \ \langle i = k \rangle \ subst-not-in-dom)$
 show *?thesis*
 proof $(cases \ x \in dom-g1)$
 assume $x \in dom-g1$
 hence $x \in dom \ (g1 \ \sigma')$
 using $dom\sigma' \ dom-uniq$
 by *auto*
 hence $g1 \ \sigma' \ x = \sigma' \ x$
 using $c \ dom\sigma'$
 by $(metis \ change-respecting.simps \ func-le-def)$
 then have $\sigma' \ x = Some \ (?mems_1'i \ x)$
 unfolding $\sigma'-def$
 using $dom\sigma' \ domh$
 by $(metis \ \langle g1 \ \sigma' \ x = \sigma' \ x \rangle \ \langle x \in dom \ (g1 \ \sigma') \rangle \ \langle x \notin ?X' \ k \rangle \ domIff \ dom-uniq(1))$

 hence $mem_1' [\mapsto g1 \ \sigma'] x = ?mems_1'i \ x$
 unfolding *subst-def*
 by $(metis \ \langle g1 \ \sigma' \ x = \sigma' \ x \rangle \ option.simps(5))$
 thus *?thesis*
 by $(metis \ \langle ?mems_1'i [\mapsto \sigma] x = ?mems_1'i \ x \rangle)$
 next
 assume $x \notin dom-g1$
 then have $mem_1' [\mapsto g1 \ \sigma'] x = mem_1' \ x$
 by $(metis \ dom\sigma' \ dom-uniq(1) \ subst-not-in-dom)$
 moreover
 have $?mems_1'i \ x = mem_1' \ x$
 by $(metis \ \langle i = k \rangle \ \langle x \notin ?X' \ k \rangle \ differing-vars-neg)$
 ultimately show *?thesis*
 by $(metis \ \langle ?mems_1'i [\mapsto \sigma] x = ?mems_1'i \ x \rangle)$
 qed

```

qed
qed

moreover have ?mems2'i [↦ σ] = memh [↦ g2 σ]
proof (rule ext)
  fix x

  show ?mems2'i [↦ σ] x = memh [↦ g2 σ] x
  proof (cases x ∈ ?X' k)
    assume x ∈ ?X' k

    then obtain v where σ x = Some v
    using domσ
    by (metis domD ⟨i = k⟩)
    hence ?mems2'i [↦ σ] x = v
    using ⟨x ∈ ?X' k⟩ domσ
    unfolding subst-def
    by (metis option.simps(5))
    moreover
    from e have le: g2 σ' ≤ σ'
    using domσ'
    by auto
    from ⟨x ∈ ?X' k⟩ have x ∈ ?X k
    by auto
    hence x ∈ dom (g2 σ')
    by (metis differing-in-dom domσ' dom-uniq(2) ⟨x ∈ ?X' k⟩)
    hence mem2' [↦ g2 σ'] x = v
    using domσ' c le
    unfolding func-le-def subst-def
    by (metis σ'-def ⟨σ x = Some v⟩ diff-vars-impl option.simps(5) ⟨x ∈
?X' k⟩)

    ultimately show ?thesis
  by (metis domσ' dom-restrict-total dom-uniq(2) mem2'-def subst-overrides)
next
  assume x ∉ ?X' k

  hence ?mems2'i [↦ σ] x = ?mems2'i x
  using domσ
  by (metis ⟨i = k⟩ subst-not-in-dom)
  show ?thesis
proof (cases x ∈ dom-g2)
  assume x ∈ dom-g2
  hence x ∈ dom (g2 σ')
  using domσ'
  by (metis dom-uniq)
  hence g2 σ' x = σ' x
  using e domσ'
  by (metis change-respecting.simps func-le-def)

```

```

then have  $\sigma' x = \text{Some } (?mems_2' i x)$ 
proof (cases  $x \in \text{dom-}g1$ )
  — This can't happen, so derive a contradiction.
  assume  $x \in \text{dom-}g1$ 

  have  $x \notin ?X k$ 
  proof (rule ccontr)
    assume  $\neg (x \notin ?X k)$ 
    hence  $x \in ?X k$  by auto
    have  $\text{mem}_1 x = \text{mem}_1' x \wedge \text{mem}_2 x = \text{mem}_2' x$ 
      by (metis  $\sigma'$ -def  $\langle g2 \ \sigma' x = \sigma' x \rangle \langle x \in \text{dom } (g2 \ \sigma') \rangle$ 
         $\langle x \in \text{dom-}g1 \rangle \langle x \in \text{dom-}g2 \rangle \text{domIff } x\text{-unchanged}$ )
    moreover
    from  $\langle x \notin ?X' k \rangle$  have
       $?mems_1' i x = ?mems_1 k x \wedge ?mems_2' i x = ?mems_2 k x$ 
    using  $\langle x \in ?X k \rangle \langle x \in \text{dom-}g1 \rangle \langle x \in \text{dom-}g2 \rangle$ 
    by auto
    ultimately show False
      using  $\langle x \in ?X k \rangle \langle x \notin ?X' k \rangle$ 
      by (metis  $\langle i = k \rangle \text{differing-vars-elim differing-vars-neg}$ )
  qed
  hence False
    by (metis  $\sigma'$ -def  $\langle g2 \ \sigma' x = \sigma' x \rangle \langle x \in \text{dom } (g2 \ \sigma') \rangle \text{domIff}$ )
  thus ?thesis
    by blast
next
  assume  $x \notin \text{dom-}g1$ 
  thus ?thesis
    unfolding  $\sigma'$ -def
    by (metis  $\langle g2 \ \sigma' x = \sigma' x \rangle \langle x \in \text{dom } (g2 \ \sigma') \rangle \langle x \notin ?X' k \rangle$ 
       $\text{domIff dom}\sigma' \text{dom-uniq dom}h$ )
  qed
  hence  $\text{mem}_2' [\mapsto g2 \ \sigma'] x = ?mems_2' i x$ 
    unfolding subst-def
    by (metis  $\langle g2 \ \sigma' x = \sigma' x \rangle \text{option.simps}(5)$ )
  thus ?thesis
    using  $\langle x \notin ?X' k \rangle \text{dom}\sigma \text{dom}\sigma'$ 
    by (metis  $\langle i = k \rangle \text{dom-restrict-total dom-uniq}(2)$ 
       $\text{mem}_2'\text{-def subst-not-in-dom subst-overrides}$ )
next
  assume  $x \notin \text{dom-}g2$ 
  then have  $\text{mem}_h [\mapsto g2 \ \sigma'] x = \text{mem}_h x$ 
    by (metis  $\text{dom}\sigma' \text{dom-uniq}(2) \text{subst-not-in-dom}$ )
  moreover
  have  $?mems_2' i x = \text{mem}_2' x$ 
    by (metis  $\langle i = k \rangle \langle x \notin \text{dom-}g2 \rangle \text{mems}'\text{-}k\text{-}1 \text{mems}'\text{-}k\text{-}2$ )

  hence  $?mems_2' i x = \text{mem}_h x$ 
    unfolding  $\text{mem}_2'\text{-def}$ 

```

```

      by (metis ⟨ $x \notin \text{dom-}g2$ ⟩  $\text{dom}\sigma\text{-mem}_2$   $\text{dom-uniq}(2)$   $\text{subst-not-in-dom}$ )
    ultimately show ?thesis
      by (metis ⟨ $?mems_2'i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x = ?mems_2'i \ x$ ⟩)
  qed
qed
qed

ultimately show
  ( $\text{cms}_1' ! i, (\text{fst } (\text{mems}' ! i)) \ [\vdash \sigma]$ )  $\approx$  ( $\text{cms}_2' ! i, (\text{snd } (\text{mems}' ! i)) \ [\vdash \sigma]$ )
  using  $\text{dom}\sigma \ \text{dom}\sigma' \ g \ b \ \langle i = k \rangle$ 
  by (metis  $c_2'\text{-def}$   $\text{cms}_2'\text{-def}$   $\text{equal-size}$   $\text{nth-list-update-eq}$ )

next
  assume  $i \neq k$ 
  def  $\sigma' \equiv \lambda x. \text{if } x \in ?X \ i$ 
    then  $\text{if } x \in ?X' \ i$ 
      then  $\sigma \ x$ 
      else  $\text{Some } (\text{mem}_1' \ x)$ 
    else  $\text{None}$ 
  let  $?mems_1i = \text{fst } (\text{mems}' ! i)$  and
       $?mems_2i = \text{snd } (\text{mems}' ! i)$ 
  have  $\text{dom } \sigma' = ?X \ i$ 
    unfolding  $\sigma'\text{-def}$ 
    apply auto
    apply (metis  $\text{option.simps}(2)$ )
    by (metis  $\text{domD}$   $\text{dom}\sigma$ )
  have  $o: \bigwedge x.
    (\text{?mems}_1'i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x \neq \text{?mems}_1i \ [\vdash \sigma'] \ x \vee
     \text{?mems}_2'i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x \neq \text{?mems}_2i \ [\vdash \sigma'] \ x)
    \longrightarrow (\text{mem}_1' \ x \neq \text{mem}_1 \ x \vee \text{mem}_2' \ x \neq \text{mem}_2 \ x)$ 
  proof -
    fix  $x$ 
    {
      assume  $\text{eq-mem}: \text{mem}_1' \ x = \text{mem}_1 \ x \wedge \text{mem}_2' \ x = \text{mem}_2 \ x$ 
      hence  $\text{mems}'\text{-simp} \ [\text{simp}]: \text{?mems}_1'i \ x = \text{?mems}_1i \ x \wedge \text{?mems}_2'i \ x =$ 
 $\text{?mems}_2i \ x$ 
        using  $\text{mems}'\text{-i-3}$ 
        by (metis ⟨ $i \neq k$ ⟩  $b \ i\text{-le}$   $\text{length-list-update}$ )
      have
         $\text{?mems}_1'i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x = \text{?mems}_1i \ [\vdash \sigma'] \ x \wedge \text{?mems}_2'i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x = \text{?mems}_2i$ 
 $[\vdash \sigma'] \ x$ 
        proof (cases  $x \in ?X' \ i$ )
          assume  $x \in ?X' \ i$ 
          hence  $\text{?mems}_1'i \ x \neq \text{mem}_1' \ x \vee \text{?mems}_2'i \ x \neq \text{mem}_2' \ x$ 
            by (metis  $\text{differing-vars-neg-intro}$ )
          hence  $x \in ?X \ i$ 
            using  $\text{eq-mem}$   $\text{mems}'\text{-simp}$ 
            by (metis  $\text{differing-vars-neg}$ )
          hence  $\sigma' \ x = \sigma \ x$ 

```

```

      by (metis  $\sigma'$ -def  $\langle x \in ?X' i \rangle$ )
    thus ?thesis
      apply (auto simp: subst-def)
      apply (metis mems'-simp)
      by (metis mems'-simp)
  next
    assume  $x \notin ?X' i$ 
    hence  $?mems_1' i x = mem_1' x \wedge ?mems_2' i x = mem_2' x$ 
      by (metis differing-vars-neg)
    hence  $x \notin ?X i$ 
      using eq-mem mems'-simp
      by (auto simp: differing-vars-neg-intro)
    thus ?thesis
      by (metis  $\langle dom \sigma' = ?X i \rangle \langle x \notin ?X' i \rangle dom \sigma mems'$ -simp
subst-not-in-dom)
  qed
}
thus ?thesis x by blast
qed

from o have
   $p: \bigwedge x. [\![ ?mems_1' i \mapsto \sigma ]\!] x \neq ?mems_1 i \mapsto \sigma^\intercal x \vee$ 
     $?mems_2' i \mapsto \sigma ] x \neq ?mems_2 i \mapsto \sigma^\intercal x ] \implies$ 
     $x \notin snd (cms_1 ! i) AsmNoWrite$ 
proof
  fix x
  assume mems-neg:
     $?mems_1' i \mapsto \sigma ] x \neq ?mems_1 i \mapsto \sigma^\intercal x \vee ?mems_2' i \mapsto \sigma ] x \neq ?mems_2 i$ 
 $\mapsto \sigma^\intercal ] x$ 
  hence modified:
     $\neg (doesn't-modify (fst (cms_1 ! k)) x) \vee \neg (doesn't-modify (fst (cms_2 ! k))$ 
x)
    using b i o
    unfolding doesn't-modify-def
    by (metis surjective-pairing)
  moreover
  from sound-modes have loc-modes:
    locally-sound-mode-use  $(cms_1 ! k, mem_1) \wedge$ 
    locally-sound-mode-use  $(cms_2 ! k, mem_2)$ 
    unfolding sound-mode-use.simps
    by (metis b equal-size list-all-length)
  moreover
  have  $snd (cms_1 ! k) = snd (cms_2 ! k)$ 
    by (metis b equal-size modes-eq nth-map)
  have  $(cms_1 ! k, mem_1) \in loc-reach (cms_1 ! k, mem_1)$ 
    by (metis loc-reach.refl pair-collapse)
  hence guar:
     $x \in snd (cms_1 ! k) GuarNoWrite \longrightarrow doesn't-modify (fst (cms_1 ! k))$ 
x  $\wedge$ 

```

$x \in \text{snd } (\text{cms}_2 ! k) \text{ GuarNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesnt-modify } (\text{fst } (\text{cms}_1 ! k))$
 x
using *loc-modes*
unfolding *locally-sound-mode-use-def* $\langle \text{snd } (\text{cms}_1 ! k) = \text{snd } (\text{cms}_2 ! k) \rangle$
by $(\text{metis } \text{loc-reach.refl } \text{surjective-pairing})$
hence $x \notin \text{snd } (\text{cms}_1 ! k) \text{ GuarNoWrite}$
using *modified loc-modes locally-sound-mode-use-def*
by $(\text{metis } \langle \text{snd } (\text{cms}_1 ! k) = \text{snd } (\text{cms}_2 ! k) \rangle \text{loc-reach.refl pair-collapse})$
moreover
from *sound-modes* **have** *compatible-modes* $(\text{map } \text{snd } \text{cms}_1)$
by $(\text{metis } \text{globally-sound-modes-compatible } \text{sound-mode-use.simps})$
ultimately show $x \notin \text{snd } (\text{cms}_1 ! i) \text{ AsmNoWrite}$
unfolding *compatible-modes-def*
using $\langle i \neq k \rangle \text{i-le}$
by $(\text{metis } (\text{no-types}) \text{b length-list-update length-map nth-map})$
qed
have q :
 $\bigwedge x. \llbracket \text{dma } x = \text{Low};$
 $\quad ?\text{mems}_1' i [\mapsto \sigma] x \neq ?\text{mems}_1 i [\mapsto \sigma'] x \vee$
 $\quad ?\text{mems}_2' i [\mapsto \sigma] x \neq ?\text{mems}_2 i [\mapsto \sigma'] x;$
 $\quad x \notin ?X' i \rrbracket \implies$
 $\quad \text{mem}_1' x = \text{mem}_2' x$
by $(\text{metis } \langle i \neq k \rangle \text{b compat-different-vars i-le length-list-update mems'-i-2})$
 $o)$
have $i < \text{length } \text{cms}_1$
by $(\text{metis } \text{cms}_2'\text{-def equal-size i-le length-list-update new-length})$
with *compat* **and** $\langle \text{dom } \sigma' = ?X \text{ i} \rangle$ **have**
 $\text{bisim: } (\text{cms}_1 ! i, ?\text{mems}_1 i [\mapsto \sigma']) \approx (\text{cms}_2 ! i, ?\text{mems}_2 i [\mapsto \sigma'])$
by *auto*
let $? \Delta = \text{differing-vars } (? \text{mems}_1 i [\mapsto \sigma']) (? \text{mems}_1' i [\mapsto \sigma]) \cup$
 $\text{differing-vars } (? \text{mems}_2 i [\mapsto \sigma']) (? \text{mems}_2' i [\mapsto \sigma])$
have $\Delta\text{-finite: finite } ? \Delta$
by $(\text{metis } (\text{no-types}) \text{differing-finite finite-UnI})$
— We first define the adaptation, then prove that it does the right thing.
def $A \equiv \lambda x. \text{if } x \in ? \Delta$
 $\quad \text{then if } \text{dma } x = \text{High}$
 $\quad \quad \text{then } \text{Some } (? \text{mems}_1' i [\mapsto \sigma] x, ? \text{mems}_2' i [\mapsto \sigma] x)$
 $\quad \quad \text{else if } x \in ?X' i$
 $\quad \quad \quad \text{then (case } \sigma \text{ x of}$
 $\quad \quad \quad \quad \text{Some } v \Rightarrow \text{Some } (v, v)$
 $\quad \quad \quad \quad | \text{None} \Rightarrow \text{None})$
 $\quad \quad \quad \text{else } \text{Some } (\text{mem}_1' x, \text{mem}_1' x)$
 $\quad \quad \text{else None}$
have $\text{dom } A$: $\text{dom } A = ? \Delta$

```

proof
  show  $\text{dom } A \subseteq ?\Delta$ 
    using A-def
    apply (auto simp: domD)
    by (metis option.simps(2))
next
  show  $? \Delta \subseteq \text{dom } A$ 
    unfolding A-def
    apply auto
    apply (metis (no-types) domIff domσ option.exhaust option.simps(5))
    by (metis (no-types) domIff domσ option.exhaust option.simps(5))
qed

have A-correct:
   $\bigwedge x.$ 
    globally-consistent-var A (snd (cms1 ! i)) x  $\wedge$ 
     $? \text{mems}_1 i \mapsto \sigma \mapsto [||_1 A] x = ? \text{mems}_1' i \mapsto \sigma \mapsto x \wedge$ 
     $? \text{mems}_2 i \mapsto \sigma \mapsto [||_2 A] x = ? \text{mems}_2' i \mapsto \sigma \mapsto x$ 
proof –
  fix x
  show ?thesis x
    (is  $?A \wedge ?Eq_1 \wedge ?Eq_2$ )
  proof (cases  $x \in ?\Delta$ )
    assume  $x \in ?\Delta$ 
    hence diff:
       $? \text{mems}_1' i \mapsto \sigma \mapsto x \neq ? \text{mems}_1 i \mapsto \sigma \mapsto x \vee ? \text{mems}_2' i \mapsto \sigma \mapsto x \neq ? \text{mems}_2 i$ 
 $\mapsto \sigma \mapsto x$ 
      by (auto simp: differing-vars-def)
    from p and diff have writable:  $x \notin \text{snd} (cms_1 ! i) \text{ AsmNoWrite}$ 
    by auto
    show ?thesis
    proof (cases dma x)
      assume dma x = High
      from  $\langle dma \ x = High \rangle$  have A-simp [simp]:
         $A \ x = Some \ ( ? \text{mems}_1' i \mapsto \sigma \mapsto x, ? \text{mems}_2' i \mapsto \sigma \mapsto x )$ 
      unfolding A-def
      by (metis  $\langle x \in ?\Delta \rangle$ )
      from writable have ?A
      unfolding globally-consistent-var-def A-simp
      using  $\langle dma \ x = High \rangle$ 
      by auto
      moreover
      from A-simp have ?Eq1 ?Eq2
      unfolding A-def apply-adaptation-def
      by auto
      ultimately show ?thesis
      by auto
    next
      assume dma x = Low

```

```

show ?thesis
proof (cases  $x \in ?X' i$ )
  assume  $x \in ?X' i$ 
  then obtain  $v$  where  $\sigma x = \text{Some } v$ 
    by (metis domD dom $\sigma$ )
  hence eq:  $?mems_1' i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x = v \wedge ?mems_2' i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x = v$ 
    unfolding subst-def
    by auto
  moreover
  from  $\langle x \in ?X' i \rangle$  and  $\langle dma \ x = Low \rangle$  have  $A\text{-simp} \ [simp]$ :
     $A \ x = (\text{case } \sigma \ x \text{ of}$ 
       $\text{Some } v \Rightarrow \text{Some } (v, v)$ 
       $| \text{None} \Rightarrow \text{None})$ 
    unfolding A-def
    by (metis Sec.simps(1)  $\langle x \in ?\Delta \rangle$ )
  with writable eq  $\langle \sigma \ x = \text{Some } v \rangle$  have ?A
    unfolding globally-consistent-var-def
    by auto
  ultimately show ?thesis
    using domA  $\langle x \in ?\Delta \rangle \langle \sigma \ x = \text{Some } v \rangle$ 
    by (auto simp: apply-adaptation-def)

next
  assume  $x \notin ?X' i$ 
  hence  $A\text{-simp} \ [simp]: A \ x = \text{Some } (mem_1' \ x, mem_1' \ x)$ 
    unfolding A-def
    using  $\langle x \in ?\Delta \rangle \langle dma \ x = Low \rangle$ 
    by auto
  from  $q$  have  $mem_1' \ x = mem_2' \ x$ 
    by (metis  $\langle dma \ x = Low \rangle \text{diff } \langle x \notin ?X' i \rangle$ )
  with writable have ?A
    unfolding globally-consistent-var-def
    by auto

  moreover
  from  $\langle x \notin ?X' i \rangle$  have
     $?mems_1' i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x = ?mems_1' i \ x \wedge ?mems_2' i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x = ?mems_2' i \ x$ 
    by (metis dom $\sigma$  subst-not-in-dom)
  moreover
  from  $\langle x \notin ?X' i \rangle$  have  $?mems_1' i \ x = mem_1' \ x \wedge ?mems_2' i \ x =$ 
 $mem_2' \ x$ 
    by (metis differing-vars-neg)
  ultimately show ?thesis
    using  $\langle mem_1' \ x = mem_2' \ x \rangle$ 
    by (auto simp: apply-adaptation-def)
qed
qed
next
  assume  $x \notin ?\Delta$ 

```

```

    hence  $A \ x = \text{None}$ 
    by (metis domA domIff)
    hence globally-consistent-var  $A \ (\text{snd} \ (cms_1 \ ! \ i)) \ x$ 
    by (auto simp: globally-consistent-var-def)
    moreover
    from  $\langle A \ x = \text{None} \rangle$  have  $x \notin \text{dom } A$ 
    by (metis domIff)
    from  $\langle x \notin ?\Delta \rangle$  have  $?mems_1 i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ [\|_1 \ A] \ x = ?mems_1' i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x \wedge$ 
     $?mems_2 i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ [\|_2 \ A] \ x = ?mems_2' i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ x$ 
    using  $\langle A \ x = \text{None} \rangle$ 
    unfolding differing-vars-def apply-adaptation-def
    by auto

    ultimately show ?thesis
    by auto
  qed
qed
hence  $?mems_1 i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ [\|_1 \ A] = ?mems_1' i \ [\vdash \sigma] \wedge$ 
 $?mems_2 i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ [\|_2 \ A] = ?mems_2' i \ [\vdash \sigma]$ 
by auto
moreover
from A-correct have globally-consistent  $A \ (\text{snd} \ (cms_1 \ ! \ i))$ 
by (metis  $\Delta$ -finite globally-consistent-def domA)

have  $\text{snd} \ (cms_1 \ ! \ i) = \text{snd} \ (cms_2 \ ! \ i)$ 
by (metis  $\langle i < \text{length } cms_1 \rangle$  equal-size modes-eq nth-map)

with bisim have  $(cms_1 \ ! \ i, ?mems_1 i \ [\vdash \sigma] \ [\|_1 \ A]) \approx (cms_2 \ ! \ i, ?mems_2 i$ 
 $[\vdash \sigma] \ [\|_2 \ A])$ 
using (globally-consistent  $A \ (\text{snd} \ (cms_1 \ ! \ i))$ )
apply (subst surjective-pairing[of  $cms_1 \ ! \ i$ ])
apply (subst surjective-pairing[of  $cms_2 \ ! \ i$ ])
by (metis surjective-pairing globally-consistent-adapt-bisim)

ultimately show ?thesis
by (metis  $\langle i \neq k \rangle$  b  $cms_2'$ -def nth-list-update-neq)
qed
next
fix  $i \ x$ 

let  $?mems_1' i = \text{fst} \ (mems' \ ! \ i)$ 
let  $?mems_2' i = \text{snd} \ (mems' \ ! \ i)$ 
assume  $i\text{-le}: i < \text{length } cms_1'$ 
assume mem-eq:  $mem_1' \ x = mem_2' \ x \vee dma \ x = \text{High}$ 
show  $x \notin ?X' \ i$ 
proof (cases  $i = k$ )
  assume  $i = k$ 
  thus  $x \notin ?X' \ i$ 
  apply (cases  $x \notin ?X \ k \vee x \notin \text{dom-g1} \vee x \notin \text{dom-g2}$ )

```

```

    apply (metis differing-vars-neg-intro mems'-k-1 mems'-k-2)
  by (metis Sec.simps(2) b compat compat-different mem-eq x-unchanged)
next
  assume  $i \neq k$ 
  thus  $x \notin ?X' i$ 
  proof (rule mems'-i-cases)
    from  $b \text{ i-le}$  show  $i < \text{length cms}_1$ 
    by (metis length-list-update)
  next
    assume  $\text{fst}(\text{mems}' ! i) x = \text{mem}_1' x$ 
       $\text{snd}(\text{mems}' ! i) x = \text{mem}_2' x$ 
    thus  $x \notin ?X' i$ 
    by (metis differing-vars-neg-intro)
  next
    assume  $\text{mem}_1 x \neq \text{mem}_1' x \vee \text{mem}_2 x \neq \text{mem}_2' x$ 
       $\text{mem}_1' x \neq \text{mem}_2' x$  and  $\text{dma } x = \text{Low}$ 
    — In this case, for example, the values of  $(\text{mems}' ! i)$  are not needed.
    thus  $x \notin ?X' i$ 
    by (metis Sec.simps(2) mem-eq)
  next
    assume case3:  $\text{mem}_1 x = \text{mem}_1' x \text{ mem}_2 x = \text{mem}_2' x$ 
       $\text{fst}(\text{mems}' ! i) x = \text{fst}(\text{mems} ! i) x$ 
       $\text{snd}(\text{mems}' ! i) x = \text{snd}(\text{mems} ! i) x$ 
    have  $x \in ?X' i \implies \text{mem}_1' x \neq \text{mem}_2' x \wedge \text{dma } x = \text{Low}$ 
    proof —
      assume  $x \in ?X' i$ 
      from case3 and  $\langle x \in ?X' i \rangle$  have  $x \in ?X i$ 
      by (metis differing-vars-neg differing-vars-elim)
      with case3 show ?thesis
      by (metis b compat compat-different i-le length-list-update)
    qed
    with  $\langle \text{mem}_1' x = \text{mem}_2' x \vee \text{dma } x = \text{High} \rangle$  show  $x \notin ?X' i$ 
    by auto
  qed
next
  { fix  $x$ 
    have  $\exists i < \text{length cms}_1. x \notin ?X' i$ 
    proof (cases  $\text{mem}_1 x \neq \text{mem}_1' x \vee \text{mem}_2 x \neq \text{mem}_2' x$ )
      assume var-changed:  $\text{mem}_1 x \neq \text{mem}_1' x \vee \text{mem}_2 x \neq \text{mem}_2' x$ 
      have  $x \notin ?X' k$ 
      apply (rule mems'-k-cases)
      apply (metis differing-vars-neg-intro)
      by (metis var-changed x-unchanged)
      thus ?thesis by (metis b)
    next
      assume  $\neg (\text{mem}_1 x \neq \text{mem}_1' x \vee \text{mem}_2 x \neq \text{mem}_2' x)$ 
      hence assms:  $\text{mem}_1 x = \text{mem}_1' x \text{ mem}_2 x = \text{mem}_2' x$  by auto
  }

```

```

have length cms1 ≠ 0
  using b
  by (metis less-zeroE)
then obtain i where i-prop: i < length cms1 ∧ x ∉ ?X i
  using compat
  by (auto, blast)
show ?thesis
proof (cases i = k)
  assume i = k
  have x ∉ ?X' k
  apply (rule mems'-k-cases)
  apply (metis differing-vars-neg-intro)
  by (metis i-prop (i = k))
  thus ?thesis
  by (metis b)
next
  assume i ≠ k
  hence fst (mems' ! i) x = fst (mems ! i) x
    snd (mems' ! i) x = snd (mems ! i) x
  using i-prop assms mems'-i-3
  by auto
  with i-prop have x ∉ ?X' i
  by (metis assms differing-vars-neg differing-vars-neg-intro)
  with i-prop show ?thesis
  by auto
qed
qed
}
thus (length cms1' = 0 ∧ mem1' =l mem2') ∨ (∀ x. ∃ i < length cms1'. x
  ∉ ?X' i)
  by (metis cms2'-def equal-size length-list-update new-length)
qed
qed

```

ultimately show *?thesis* **using** *that* **by** *blast*
qed

The Isar proof language provides a readable way of specifying assumptions while also giving them names for subsequent usage.

lemma *compat-low-eq*:

```

assumes compat: makes-compatible (cms1, mem1) (cms2, mem2) mems
assumes modes-eq: map snd cms1 = map snd cms2
assumes x-low: dma x = Low
assumes x-readable: ∀ i < length cms1. x ∉ snd (cms1 ! i) AsmNoRead
shows mem1 x = mem2 x
proof –
  let ?X = λ i. differing-vars-lists mem1 mem2 mems i
  from compat have (length cms1 = 0 ∧ mem1 =l mem2) ∨
    (∀ x. ∃ j. j < length cms1 ∧ x ∉ ?X j)

```

```

    by auto
  thus  $mem_1\ x = mem_2\ x$ 
proof
  assume  $length\ cms_1 = 0 \wedge mem_1 =^l mem_2$ 
  with  $x\text{-low}$  show  $?thesis$ 
    by (simp add: low-eq-def)
next
  assume  $\forall x. \exists j. j < length\ cms_1 \wedge x \notin ?X\ j$ 
  then obtain  $j$  where  $j\text{-prop}: j < length\ cms_1 \wedge x \notin ?X\ j$ 
    by auto
  let  $?mems_1j = fst\ (mems\ !\ j)$  and
       $?mems_2j = snd\ (mems\ !\ j)$ 

  obtain  $\sigma :: 'Var \rightarrow 'Val$  where  $dom\ \sigma = ?X\ j$ 
    by (metis dom-restrict-total)

  with compat and  $j\text{-prop}$  have  $(cms_1\ !\ j, ?mems_1j\ [\mapsto\ \sigma]) \approx (cms_2\ !\ j, ?mems_2j\ [\mapsto\ \sigma])$ 
    by auto

  moreover
  have  $snd\ (cms_1\ !\ j) = snd\ (cms_2\ !\ j)$ 
    using modes-eq
    by (metis  $j\text{-prop}$  length-map nth-map)

  ultimately have  $?mems_1j\ [\mapsto\ \sigma] =_{snd\ (cms_1\ !\ j)}^l ?mems_2j\ [\mapsto\ \sigma]$ 
    using modes-eq  $j\text{-prop}$ 
    by (metis pair-collapse mm-equiv-low-eq)
  hence  $?mems_1j\ x = ?mems_2j\ x$ 
    using  $x\text{-low}$   $x\text{-readable}$   $j\text{-prop}$   $\langle dom\ \sigma = ?X\ j \rangle$ 
    unfolding low-mds-eq-def
    by (metis subst-not-in-dom)

  thus  $?thesis$ 
    using  $j\text{-prop}$ 
    by (metis compat-different-vars)
qed
qed

lemma loc-reach-subset:
  assumes  $eval: \langle c, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle$ 
  shows  $loc\text{-reach}\ \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \subseteq loc\text{-reach}\ \langle c, mds, mem \rangle$ 
proof (clarify)
  fix  $c''\ mds''\ mem''$ 
  from eval have  $\langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc\text{-reach}\ \langle c, mds, mem \rangle$ 
    by (metis loc-reach.refl loc-reach.step surjective-pairing)
  assume  $\langle c'', mds'', mem'' \rangle \in loc\text{-reach}\ \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle$ 
  thus  $\langle c'', mds'', mem'' \rangle \in loc\text{-reach}\ \langle c, mds, mem \rangle$ 
    apply induct

```

apply (metis $\langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc_reach \langle c, mds, mem \rangle$ surjective-pairing)
 apply (metis loc-reach.step)
 by (metis loc-reach.mem-diff)
 qed

lemma *locally-sound-modes-invariant*:
 assumes sound-modes: locally-sound-mode-use $\langle c, mds, mem \rangle$
 assumes eval: $\langle c, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle$
 shows locally-sound-mode-use $\langle c', mds', mem' \rangle$
proof –
 from eval have $\langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc_reach \langle c, mds, mem \rangle$
 by (metis fst-conv loc-reach.refl loc-reach.step snd-conv)
 thus ?thesis
 using sound-modes
 unfolding locally-sound-mode-use-def
 by (metis (no-types) Collect-empty-eq eval loc-reach-subset subsetD)
 qed

lemma *reachable-modes-subset*:
 assumes eval: $(cms, mem) \rightarrow (cms', mem')$
 shows reachable-mode-states $(cms', mem') \subseteq reachable-mode-states (cms, mem)$
proof
 fix mdss
 assume mdss $\in reachable-mode-states (cms', mem')$
 thus mdss $\in reachable-mode-states (cms, mem)$
 using reachable-mode-states-def
 apply auto
 by (metis (hide-lams, no-types) assms converse-rtrancl-into-rtrancl)
 qed

lemma *globally-sound-modes-invariant*:
 assumes globally-sound: globally-sound-mode-use (cms, mem)
 assumes eval: $(cms, mem) \rightarrow (cms', mem')$
 shows globally-sound-mode-use (cms', mem')
 using assms reachable-modes-subset
 unfolding globally-sound-mode-use-def
 by (metis (no-types) subsetD)

lemma *loc-reach-mem-diff-subset*:
 assumes mem-diff: $\forall x. x \in mds \text{ AsmNoWrite} \longrightarrow mem_1 x = mem_2 x$
 shows $\langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc_reach \langle c, mds, mem_1 \rangle \implies \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc_reach \langle c, mds, mem_2 \rangle$
proof –
 let ?lc = $\langle c', mds', mem' \rangle$
 assume ?lc $\in loc_reach \langle c, mds, mem_1 \rangle$
 thus ?thesis
proof (induct)
 case refl
 thus ?case

```

    by (metis fst-conv loc-reach.mem-diff loc-reach.refl local.mem-diff snd-conv)
  next
    case step
    thus ?case
    by (metis loc-reach.step)
  next
    case mem-diff
    thus ?case
    by (metis loc-reach.mem-diff)
qed
qed

lemma loc-reach-mem-diff-eq:
  assumes mem-diff:  $\forall x. x \in mds \text{ AsmNoWrite} \longrightarrow mem' x = mem x$ 
  shows loc-reach  $\langle c, mds, mem \rangle = loc-reach \langle c, mds, mem' \rangle$ 
  using assms loc-reach-mem-diff-subset
  by (auto, metis)

lemma sound-modes-invariant:
  assumes sound-modes: sound-mode-use (cms, mem)
  assumes eval:  $(cms, mem) \rightarrow (cms', mem')$ 
  shows sound-mode-use (cms', mem')
proof -
  from sound-modes and eval have globally-sound-mode-use (cms', mem')
    by (metis globally-sound-modes-invariant sound-mode-use.simps)
  moreover
  from sound-modes have loc-sound:  $\forall i < length\ cms. \text{locally-sound-mode-use}$ 
    (cms ! i, mem)
    unfolding sound-mode-use-def
    by simp (metis list-all-length)
  from eval obtain k cmsk' where
    ev:  $(cms ! k, mem) \rightsquigarrow (cms_k', mem') \wedge k < length\ cms \wedge cms' = cms [k := cms_k']$ 
    by (metis meval-elim)
  hence length cms = length cms'
    by auto
  have  $\bigwedge i. i < length\ cms' \implies \text{locally-sound-mode-use} (cms' ! i, mem')$ 
  proof -
    fix i
    assume i-le:  $i < length\ cms'$ 
    thus ?thesis i
    proof (cases i = k)
      assume i = k
      thus ?thesis
        using i-le ev loc-sound
        by (metis (hide-lams, no-types) locally-sound-modes-invariant nth-list-update surj-pair)
    next
      assume i  $\neq k$ 

```

hence $cms' ! i = cms ! i$
by (*metis ev nth-list-update-neq*)
from *sound-modes* **have** *compatible-modes* (map snd cms)
unfolding *sound-mode-use.simps*
by (*metis globally-sound-modes-compatible*)
hence $\bigwedge x. x \in \text{snd } (cms ! i) \text{ AsmNoWrite} \implies x \in \text{snd } (cms ! k)$
GuarNoWrite
unfolding *compatible-modes-def*
by (*metis (no-types) (i ≠ k) (length cms = length cms') ev i-le length-map*
nth-map)
hence $\bigwedge x. x \in \text{snd } (cms ! i) \text{ AsmNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesnt-modify } (\text{fst } (cms ! k)) x$
using *ev loc-sound*
unfolding *locally-sound-mode-use-def*
by (*metis loc-reach.refl surjective-pairing*)
with *eval* **have** $\bigwedge x. x \in \text{snd } (cms ! i) \text{ AsmNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{mem } x = \text{mem}' x$
by (*metis (no-types) doesnt-modify-def ev pair-collapse*)
then **have** $\text{loc-reach } (cms ! i, \text{mem}') = \text{loc-reach } (cms ! i, \text{mem})$
by (*metis loc-reach-mem-diff-eq pair-collapse*)
thus *?thesis*
using *loc-sound i-le (length cms = length cms')*
unfolding *locally-sound-mode-use-def*
by (*metis (cms' ! i = cms ! i)*)
qed
qed
ultimately show *?thesis*
unfolding *sound-mode-use.simps*
by (*metis (no-types) list-all-length*)
qed

lemma *makes-compatible-eval-k:*

assumes *compat: makes-compatible* (cms_1, mem_1) (cms_2, mem_2) *mems*
assumes *modes-eq:* $\text{map snd } cms_1 = \text{map snd } cms_2$
assumes *sound-modes:* $\text{sound-mode-use } (cms_1, mem_1) \text{ sound-mode-use } (cms_2, mem_2)$
assumes *eval:* $(cms_1, mem_1) \rightarrow_k (cms_1', mem_1')$
shows $\exists cms_2' mem_2' mems'. \text{sound-mode-use } (cms_1', mem_1') \wedge$
 $\text{sound-mode-use } (cms_2', mem_2') \wedge$
 $\text{map snd } cms_1' = \text{map snd } cms_2' \wedge$
 $(cms_2, mem_2) \rightarrow_k (cms_2', mem_2') \wedge$
 $\text{makes-compatible } (cms_1', mem_1') (cms_2', mem_2') \text{ mems}'$

proof –

from *eval* **show** *?thesis*

proof (*induct k arbitrary: cms₁' mem₁'*)

case 0

hence $cms_1' = cms_1 \wedge mem_1' = mem_1$

by (*metis Pair-eq meval-k.simps(1)*)

thus *?case*

by (metis compat meval-k.simps(1) modes-eq sound-modes)
 next
 case (Suc k)
 then obtain $cms_1'' mem_1''$ where eval'':
 $(cms_1, mem_1) \rightarrow_k (cms_1'', mem_1'') \wedge (cms_1'', mem_1'') \rightarrow (cms_1', mem_1')$
 by (metis meval-k.simps(2) prod-cases3 snd-conv)
 hence $(cms_1'', mem_1'') \rightarrow (cms_1', mem_1')$..
 moreover
 from eval'' obtain $cms_2'' mem_2'' mems''$ where IH:
 $sound-mode-use (cms_1'', mem_1'') \wedge$
 $sound-mode-use (cms_2'', mem_2'') \wedge$
 $map\ snd\ cms_1'' = map\ snd\ cms_2'' \wedge$
 $(cms_2, mem_2) \rightarrow_k (cms_2'', mem_2'') \wedge$
 $makes-compatible (cms_1'', mem_1'') (cms_2'', mem_2'') mems''$
 using Suc
 by metis
 ultimately obtain $cms_2' mem_2' mems'$ where
 $map\ snd\ cms_1' = map\ snd\ cms_2' \wedge$
 $(cms_2'', mem_2'') \rightarrow (cms_2', mem_2') \wedge$
 $makes-compatible (cms_1', mem_1') (cms_2', mem_2') mems'$
 using makes-compatible-invariant
 by blast
 thus ?case
 by (metis IH eval'' meval-k.simps(2) sound-modes-invariant)
 qed
 qed

 lemma differing-vars-initially-empty:
 $i < n \implies x \notin \text{differing-vars-lists } mem_1\ mem_2\ (\text{zip } (\text{replicate } n\ mem_1)\ (\text{replicate } n\ mem_2))\ i$
 unfolding differing-vars-lists-def differing-vars-def
 by auto

 lemma compatible-refl:
 assumes coms-secure: list-all com-sifum-secure cmds
 assumes low-eq: $mem_1 =^l mem_2$
 shows makes-compatible (add-initial-modes cmds, mem_1)
 $(add-initial-modes\ cmds,\ mem_2)$
 $(\text{replicate } (\text{length } cmds)\ (mem_1, mem_2))$

 proof -
 let ?n = length cmds
 let ?mems = replicate ?n (mem₁, mem₂) and
 ?mdss = replicate ?n mds_s
 let ?X = differing-vars-lists mem₁ mem₂ ?mems
 have diff-empty: $\forall i < ?n. ?X\ i = \{\}$
 by (metis differing-vars-initially-empty ex-in-conv min-max.inf-idem zip-replicate)

 show ?thesis
 unfolding add-initial-modes-def

```

proof
  show  $\text{length } (\text{zip } \text{cmds } ?\text{mdss}) = \text{length } (\text{zip } \text{cmds } ?\text{mdss}) \wedge \text{length } (\text{zip } \text{cmds } ?\text{mdss}) = \text{length } ?\text{mems}$ 
    by auto
next
  fix  $i \ \sigma$ 
  let  $?mems_1 i = \text{fst } (?mems \ ! \ i)$  and  $?mems_2 i = \text{snd } (?mems \ ! \ i)$ 
  assume  $i: i < \text{length } (\text{zip } \text{cmds } ?\text{mdss})$ 
  with coms-secure have com-sifum-secure  $(\text{cmds} \ ! \ i)$ 
    using coms-secure
    by  $(\text{metis } \text{length-map } \text{length-replicate } \text{list-all-length } \text{map-snd-zip})$ 
  with  $i$  have  $\bigwedge \text{mem}_1 \ \text{mem}_2. \text{mem}_1 =_{\text{mds}_s^l} \text{mem}_2 \implies$ 
     $(\text{zip } \text{cmds } (\text{replicate } ?n \ \text{mds}_s) \ ! \ i, \text{mem}_1) \approx (\text{zip } \text{cmds } (\text{replicate } ?n \ \text{mds}_s) \ ! \ i,$ 
     $\text{mem}_2)$ 
    using com-sifum-secure-def low-indistinguishable-def
    by auto

  moreover
  from  $i$  have  $?mems_1 i = \text{mem}_1 \ ?mems_2 i = \text{mem}_2$ 
    by auto
  with low-eq have  $?mems_1 i \ [\mapsto \ \sigma] =_{\text{mds}_s^l} ?mems_2 i \ [\mapsto \ \sigma]$ 
    by  $(\text{auto } \text{simp: } \text{subst-def } \text{mds}_s\text{-def } \text{low-mds-eq-def } \text{low-eq-def}, \text{case-tac } \sigma \ x,$ 
     $\text{auto})$ 

  ultimately show  $(\text{zip } \text{cmds } ?\text{mdss} \ ! \ i, ?mems_1 i \ [\mapsto \ \sigma]) \approx (\text{zip } \text{cmds } ?\text{mdss} \ !$ 
   $i, ?mems_2 i \ [\mapsto \ \sigma])$ 
    by simp
next
  fix  $i \ x$ 
  assume  $i < \text{length } (\text{zip } \text{cmds } ?\text{mdss})$ 
  with diff-empty show  $x \notin ?X \ i$  by auto
next
  show  $(\text{length } (\text{zip } \text{cmds } ?\text{mdss}) = 0 \wedge \text{mem}_1 =^l \text{mem}_2) \vee (\forall \ x. \exists \ i < \text{length}$ 
   $(\text{zip } \text{cmds } ?\text{mdss}). x \notin ?X \ i)$ 
    using diff-empty
    by  $(\text{metis } \text{bot-less } \text{bot-nat-def } \text{empty-iff } \text{length-zip } \text{low-eq } \text{min-0L})$ 
qed
qed

theorem sifum-compositionality:
  assumes com-secure: list-all com-sifum-secure cmds
  assumes no-assms: no-assumptions-on-termination cmds
  assumes sound-modes:  $\forall \ \text{mem}. \text{sound-mode-use } (\text{add-initial-modes } \text{cmds}, \text{mem})$ 
  shows prog-sifum-secure cmds
  unfolding prog-sifum-secure-def
  using assms
proof (clarify)
  fix  $\text{mem}_1 \ \text{mem}_2 :: 'Var \Rightarrow 'Val$ 
  fix  $k \ \text{cms}_1' \ \text{mem}_1'$ 

```

```

let ?n = length cmds
let ?mems = zip (replicate ?n mem1) (replicate ?n mem2)
assume low-eq: mem1 =l mem2
with com-secure have compat:
  makes-compatible (add-initial-modes cmds, mem1) (add-initial-modes cmds,
mem2) ?mems
  by (metis compatible-refl fst-conv length-replicate map-replicate snd-conv zip-eq-conv)

also assume eval: (add-initial-modes cmds, mem1) →k (cms1', mem1')

ultimately obtain cms2' mem2' mems'
  where p: map snd cms1' = map snd cms2' ∧
    (add-initial-modes cmds, mem2) →k (cms2', mem2') ∧
    makes-compatible (cms1', mem1') (cms2', mem2') mems'
  using sound-modes makes-compatible-eval-k
  by blast

thus ∃ cms2' mem2'. (add-initial-modes cmds, mem2) →k (cms2', mem2') ∧
  map snd cms1' = map snd cms2' ∧
  length cms2' = length cms1' ∧
  (∀ x. dma x = Low ∧ (∀ i < length cms1'. x ∉ snd (cms1')!
i) AsmNoRead)
  → mem1' x = mem2' x)
  using p compat-low-eq
  by (metis length-map)
qed

end

end

```

4 Language for Instantiating the SIFUM-Security Property

```

theory Language
imports Main Preliminaries
begin

```

4.1 Syntax

```

datatype 'var ModeUpd = Acq 'var Mode (infix +=m 75)
| Rel 'var Mode (infix -=m 75)

datatype ('var, 'aexp, 'bexp) Stmt = Assign 'var 'aexp (infix ← 130)
| Skip
| ModeDecl ('var, 'aexp, 'bexp) Stmt 'var ModeUpd (-@[ ] [0, 0] 150)
| Seq ('var, 'aexp, 'bexp) Stmt ('var, 'aexp, 'bexp) Stmt (infixr ;; 150)

```

| *If* 'bexp ('var, 'aexp, 'bexp) Stmt ('var, 'aexp, 'bexp) Stmt
 | *While* 'bexp ('var, 'aexp, 'bexp) Stmt
 | *Stop*

type-synonym ('var, 'aexp, 'bexp) EvalCxt = ('var, 'aexp, 'bexp) Stmt list

locale *sifum-lang* =

fixes $eval_A :: ('Var, 'Val) Mem \Rightarrow 'AExp \Rightarrow 'Val$
fixes $eval_B :: ('Var, 'Val) Mem \Rightarrow 'BExp \Rightarrow bool$
fixes $aexp\text{-}vars :: 'AExp \Rightarrow 'Var\ set$
fixes $bexp\text{-}vars :: 'BExp \Rightarrow 'Var\ set$
fixes $dma :: 'Var \Rightarrow Sec$
assumes $Var\text{-}finite : finite \{(x :: 'Var). True\}$
assumes $eval\text{-}vars\text{-}det_A : \llbracket \forall x \in aexp\text{-}vars\ e. mem_1\ x = mem_2\ x \rrbracket \Longrightarrow eval_A$
 $mem_1\ e = eval_A\ mem_2\ e$
assumes $eval\text{-}vars\text{-}det_B : \llbracket \forall x \in bexp\text{-}vars\ b. mem_1\ x = mem_2\ x \rrbracket \Longrightarrow eval_B$
 $mem_1\ b = eval_B\ mem_2\ b$

context *sifum-lang*

begin

notation (*latex output*)

Seq (*-*; - 60)

notation (*Rule output*)

Seq (- ; - 60)

notation (*Rule output*)

If (*if* - *then* - *else* - *fi* 50)

notation (*Rule output*)

While (*while* - *do* - *done*)

abbreviation $conf_w\text{-}abv :: ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt \Rightarrow$

$'Var\ Mds \Rightarrow ('Var, 'Val) Mem \Rightarrow (-, -, -) LocalConf$

$(\langle -, -, - \rangle_w [0, 120, 120] 100)$

where

$\langle c, mds, mem \rangle_w \equiv ((c, mds), mem)$

4.2 Semantics

primrec $update\text{-}modes :: 'Var\ ModeUpd \Rightarrow 'Var\ Mds \Rightarrow 'Var\ Mds$

where

$update\text{-}modes\ (Acq\ x\ m)\ mds = mds\ (m := insert\ x\ (mds\ m)) \mid$

$update\text{-}modes\ (Rel\ x\ m)\ mds = mds\ (m := \{y. y \in mds\ m \wedge y \neq x\})$

fun $updated\text{-}var :: 'Var\ ModeUpd \Rightarrow 'Var$

where
 $updated-var (Acq\ x\ -) = x \mid$
 $updated-var (Rel\ x\ -) = x$

fun $updated-mode :: 'Var\ ModeUpd \Rightarrow Mode$
where
 $updated-mode (Acq\ -\ m) = m \mid$
 $updated-mode (Rel\ -\ m) = m$

inductive-set $eval_w-simple :: (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)\ Stmt \times ('Var, 'Val)\ Mem)$
 rel
and $eval_w-simple-abv :: (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)\ Stmt \times ('Var, 'Val)\ Mem) \Rightarrow$
 $('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)\ Stmt \times ('Var, 'Val)\ Mem \Rightarrow bool$
(infixr $\rightsquigarrow_s$ 60)
where
 $c \rightsquigarrow_s c' \equiv (c, c') \in eval_w-simple \mid$
 $assign: ((x \leftarrow e, mem), (Stop, mem\ (x := eval_A\ mem\ e))) \in eval_w-simple \mid$
 $skip: ((Skip, mem), (Stop, mem)) \in eval_w-simple \mid$
 $seq-stop: ((Seq\ Stop\ c, mem), (c, mem)) \in eval_w-simple \mid$
 $if-true: \llbracket eval_B\ mem\ b \rrbracket \Longrightarrow ((If\ b\ t\ e, mem), (t, mem)) \in eval_w-simple \mid$
 $if-false: \llbracket \neg eval_B\ mem\ b \rrbracket \Longrightarrow ((If\ b\ t\ e, mem), (e, mem)) \in eval_w-simple \mid$
 $while: ((While\ b\ c, mem), (If\ b\ (c ;; While\ b\ c)\ Stop, mem)) \in eval_w-simple$

primrec $cxt-to-stmt :: ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)\ EvalCxt \Rightarrow ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)$
 $Stmt$
 $\Rightarrow ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)\ Stmt$
where
 $cxt-to-stmt \llbracket c = c \rrbracket$
 $cxt-to-stmt (c \# cs) c' = Seq\ c' (cxt-to-stmt\ cs\ c)$

inductive-set $eval_w :: (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)\ Stmt, 'Var, 'Val)\ LocalConf\ rel$
and $eval_w-abv :: (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)\ Stmt, 'Var, 'Val)\ LocalConf \Rightarrow$
 $((Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)\ Stmt, 'Var, 'Val)\ LocalConf \Rightarrow bool$
(infixr $\rightsquigarrow_w$ 60)
where
 $c \rightsquigarrow_w c' \equiv (c, c') \in eval_w \mid$
 $unannotated: \llbracket (c, mem) \rightsquigarrow_s (c', mem') \rrbracket$
 $\Longrightarrow (\langle cxt-to-stmt\ E\ c, mds, mem \rangle_w, \langle cxt-to-stmt\ E\ c', mds, mem' \rangle_w) \in eval_w \mid$
 $seq: \llbracket \langle c_1, mds, mem \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c_1', mds', mem' \rangle_w \rrbracket \Longrightarrow (\langle (c_1 ;; c_2), mds, mem \rangle_w,$
 $\langle (c_1' ;; c_2), mds', mem' \rangle_w) \in eval_w \mid$
 $decl: \llbracket \langle c, update-modes\ mu\ mds, mem \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle_w \rrbracket \Longrightarrow$
 $(\langle cxt-to-stmt\ E\ (ModeDecl\ c\ mu), mds, mem \rangle_w, \langle cxt-to-stmt\ E\ c', mds',$
 $mem' \rangle_w) \in eval_w$

4.3 Semantic Properties

The following lemmas simplify working with evaluation contexts in the soundness proofs for the type system(s).

inductive-cases *eval-elim*: $((c, mds), mem), ((c', mds'), mem') \in eval_w$
inductive-cases *stop-no-eval'* [elim]: $((Stop, mem), (c', mem')) \in eval_w\text{-simple}$
inductive-cases *assign-elim'* [elim]: $((x \leftarrow e, mem), (c', mem')) \in eval_w\text{-simple}$
inductive-cases *skip-elim'* [elim]: $(Skip, mem) \rightsquigarrow_s (c', mem')$

lemma *cxt-inv*:

$\llbracket cxt\text{-to-stmt } E \ c = c' ; \bigwedge p \ q. \ c' \neq Seq \ p \ q \rrbracket \implies E = [] \wedge c' = c$
by (*metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) cxt-to-stmt.simps(2) neq-Nil-conv*)

lemma *cxt-inv-assign*:

$\llbracket cxt\text{-to-stmt } E \ c = x \leftarrow e \rrbracket \implies c = x \leftarrow e \wedge E = []$
by (*metis Stmt.simps(11) cxt-inv*)

lemma *cxt-inv-skip*:

$\llbracket cxt\text{-to-stmt } E \ c = Skip \rrbracket \implies c = Skip \wedge E = []$
by (*metis Stmt.simps(21) cxt-inv*)

lemma *cxt-inv-stop*:

$cxt\text{-to-stmt } E \ c = Stop \implies c = Stop \wedge E = []$
by (*metis Stmt.simps(40) cxt-inv*)

lemma *cxt-inv-if*:

$cxt\text{-to-stmt } E \ c = If \ e \ p \ q \implies c = If \ e \ p \ q \wedge E = []$
by (*metis Stmt.simps(37) cxt-inv*)

lemma *cxt-inv-while*:

$cxt\text{-to-stmt } E \ c = While \ e \ p \implies c = While \ e \ p \wedge E = []$
by (*metis Stmt.simps(39) cxt-inv*)

lemma *skip-elim* [elim]:

$\langle Skip, mds, mem \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle_w \implies c' = Stop \wedge mds = mds' \wedge mem = mem'$

apply (*erule eval-elim*)

apply (*metis (lifting) cxt-inv-skip cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) skip-elim'*)

apply (*metis Stmt.simps(20)*)

by (*metis Stmt.simps(18) cxt-inv-skip*)

lemma *assign-elim* [elim]:

$\langle x \leftarrow e, mds, mem \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle_w \implies c' = Stop \wedge mds = mds' \wedge mem' = mem \ (x := eval_A \ mem \ e)$

apply (*erule eval-elim*)

apply (*rename-tac c c'a E*)

apply (*subgoal-tac c = x \leftarrow e \wedge E = []*)

apply *auto*

apply (*metis cxt-inv-assign*)

apply (*metis cxt-inv-assign*)
apply (*metis Stmt.simps(8) cxt-inv-assign*)
apply (*metis Stmt.simps(8) cxt-inv-assign*)
by (*metis Stmt.simps(8) cxt-inv-assign*)

inductive-cases *if-elim'* [*elim!*]: (*If b p q, mem*) $\rightsquigarrow_s$ (*c', mem'*)

lemma *if-elim* [*elim*]:
 $\bigwedge P.$
 $\llbracket \langle \text{If } b \text{ } p \text{ } q, \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', \text{ mds}', \text{ mem}' \rangle_w ;$
 $\llbracket c' = p ; \text{ mem}' = \text{ mem} ; \text{ mds}' = \text{ mds} ; \text{ eval}_B \text{ mem } b \rrbracket \implies P ;$
 $\llbracket c' = q ; \text{ mem}' = \text{ mem} ; \text{ mds}' = \text{ mds} ; \neg \text{ eval}_B \text{ mem } b \rrbracket \implies P \rrbracket \implies P$
apply (*erule eval-elim*)
apply (*metis (no-types) cxt-inv-if cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) if-elim'*)
apply (*metis Stmt.simps(36)*)
by (*metis Stmt.simps(30) cxt-inv-if*)

inductive-cases *while-elim'* [*elim!*]: (*While e c, mem*) $\rightsquigarrow_s$ (*c', mem'*)

lemma *while-elim* [*elim*]:
 $\llbracket \langle \text{While } e \text{ } c, \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', \text{ mds}', \text{ mem}' \rangle_w \rrbracket \implies c' = \text{If } e \text{ } (c ;; \text{While } e$
 $c) \text{ Stop} \wedge \text{ mds}' = \text{ mds} \wedge \text{ mem}' = \text{ mem}$
apply (*erule eval-elim*)
apply (*metis (no-types) cxt-inv-while cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) while-elim'*)
apply (*metis Stmt.simps(38)*)
by (*metis (lifting) Stmt.simps(33) cxt-inv-while*)

inductive-cases *upd-elim'* [*elim*]: (*c@[upd], mem*) $\rightsquigarrow_s$ (*c', mem'*)

lemma *upd-elim* [*elim*]:
 $\langle c@[upd], \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', \text{ mds}', \text{ mem}' \rangle_w \implies \langle c, \text{ update-modes upd mds},$
 $\text{ mem} \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', \text{ mds}', \text{ mem}' \rangle_w$
apply (*erule eval-elim*)
apply (*metis (lifting) Stmt.simps(28) cxt-inv upd-elim'*)
apply (*metis Stmt.simps(29)*)
by (*metis (lifting) Stmt.simps(2) Stmt.simps(29) cxt-inv cxt-to-stmt.simps(1)*)

lemma *cxt-seq-elim* [*elim*]:
 $c_1 ;; c_2 = \text{cxt-to-stmt } E \text{ } c \implies (E = [] \wedge c = c_1 ;; c_2) \vee (\exists c' \text{ cs. } E = c' \# \text{ cs}$
 $\wedge c = c_1 \wedge c_2 = \text{cxt-to-stmt cs } c')$
apply (*cases E*)
apply (*metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1)*)
by (*metis Stmt.simps(3) cxt-to-stmt.simps(2)*)

inductive-cases *seq-elim'* [*elim*]: (*c₁ ;; c₂, mem*) $\rightsquigarrow_s$ (*c', mem'*)

lemma *stop-no-eval*: $\neg (\langle \text{Stop}, \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', \text{ mds}', \text{ mem}' \rangle_w)$
apply *auto*
apply (*erule eval-elim*)

```

    apply (metis cxt-inv-stop stop-no-eval')
    apply (metis Stmt.simps(41))
    by (metis Stmt.simps(35) cxt-inv-stop)

lemma seq-stop-elim [elim]:
   $\langle \text{Stop} ;; c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle_w \implies c' = c \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds} \wedge \text{mem}' = \text{mem}$ 
  apply (erule eval-elim)
  apply clarify
  apply (metis (no-types) cxt-seq-elim cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) seq-elim' stop-no-eval')
  apply (metis Stmt.inject(3) stop-no-eval)
  by (metis Stmt.distinct(23) Stmt.distinct(29) cxt-seq-elim)

lemma cxt-stmt-seq:
   $c ;; \text{cxt-to-stmt } E \ c' = \text{cxt-to-stmt } (c' \# E) \ c$ 
  by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(2))

lemma seq-elim [elim]:
   $\llbracket \langle c_1 ;; c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle_w ; c_1 \neq \text{Stop} \rrbracket \implies (\exists c_1'. \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle_w \rightsquigarrow_w \langle c_1', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle_w \wedge c' = c_1' ;; c_2)$ 
  apply (erule eval-elim)
  apply clarify
  apply (drule cxt-seq-elim)
  apply (erule disjE)
  apply (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w.unannotated seq-elim')
  apply auto
  apply (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w.unannotated)
  apply (subgoal-tac  $c_1 = c@[mu]$ )
  apply simp
  apply auto
  apply (drule cxt-seq-elim)
  apply (metis Stmt.distinct(23) cxt-stmt-seq cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w.decl)
  by (metis Stmt.distinct(23) cxt-seq-elim)

lemma stop-cxt:  $\text{Stop} = \text{cxt-to-stmt } E \ c \implies c = \text{Stop}$ 
  by (metis Stmt.simps(41) cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) cxt-to-stmt.simps(2) neq-Nil-conv)

end

end

```

5 Type System for Ensuring SIFUM-Security of Commands

```

theory TypeSystem
imports Main Preliminaries Security Language Compositionality
begin

```

5.1 Typing Rules

type-synonym $Type = Sec$

type-synonym $'Var\ TyEnv = 'Var \multimap Type$

locale *sifum-types* =
 sifum-lang $ev_A\ ev_B + sifum-security\ dma\ Stop\ eval_w$
for $ev_A :: ('Var, 'Val)\ Mem \Rightarrow 'AExp \Rightarrow 'Val$
and $ev_B :: ('Var, 'Val)\ Mem \Rightarrow 'BExp \Rightarrow bool$

context *sifum-types*
begin

abbreviation $mm-equiv-abv2 :: (-, -, -)\ LocalConf \Rightarrow (-, -, -)\ LocalConf \Rightarrow bool$
 (**infix** ≈ 60)
where $mm-equiv-abv2\ c\ c' \equiv mm-equiv-abv\ c\ c'$

abbreviation $eval-abv2 :: (-, 'Var, 'Val)\ LocalConf \Rightarrow (-, -, -)\ LocalConf \Rightarrow bool$
 (**infixl** $\rightsquigarrow 70$)
where
 $x \rightsquigarrow y \equiv (x, y) \in eval_w$

abbreviation $low-indistinguishable-abv :: 'Var\ Mds \Rightarrow ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp)\ Stmt$
 $\Rightarrow (-, -, -)\ Stmt \Rightarrow bool$
 ($- \sim_1 - [100, 100]\ 80$)
where
 $c \sim_{mds}\ c' \equiv low-indistinguishable\ mds\ c\ c'$

definition $to-total :: 'Var\ TyEnv \Rightarrow 'Var \Rightarrow Sec$
where $to-total\ \Gamma\ v \equiv \text{if } v \in dom\ \Gamma \text{ then the } (\Gamma\ v) \text{ else } dma\ v$

definition $max-dom :: Sec\ set \Rightarrow Sec$
where $max-dom\ xs \equiv \text{if } High \in xs \text{ then } High \text{ else } Low$

inductive $type-aexpr :: 'Var\ TyEnv \Rightarrow 'AExp \Rightarrow Type \Rightarrow bool\ (- \vdash_a - \in - [120, 120, 120]\ 1000)$
where
 $type-aexpr\ [intro!]: \Gamma \vdash_a\ e \in max-dom\ (image\ (\lambda x. to-total\ \Gamma\ x)\ (aexpr-vars\ e))$

inductive-cases $type-aexpr-elim\ [elim]: \Gamma \vdash_a\ e \in t$

inductive $type-bexpr :: 'Var\ TyEnv \Rightarrow 'BExp \Rightarrow Type \Rightarrow bool\ (- \vdash_b - \in - [120, 120, 120]\ 1000)$
where
 $type-bexpr\ [intro!]: \Gamma \vdash_b\ e \in max-dom\ (image\ (\lambda x. to-total\ \Gamma\ x)\ (bexpr-vars\ e))$

inductive-cases *type-bexpr-elim* [elim]: $\Gamma \vdash_b e \in t$

definition *mds-consistent* :: 'Var Mds $\Rightarrow$ 'Var TyEnv $\Rightarrow$ bool

where *mds-consistent* mds $\Gamma \equiv$

$\text{dom } \Gamma = \{(x :: \text{'Var}). (\text{dma } x = \text{Low} \wedge x \in \text{mds AsmNoRead}) \vee$
 $(\text{dma } x = \text{High} \wedge x \in \text{mds AsmNoWrite})\}$

fun *add-anno-dom* :: 'Var TyEnv $\Rightarrow$ 'Var ModeUpd $\Rightarrow$ 'Var set

where

add-anno-dom Γ (*Acq* v *AsmNoRead*) = (if *dma* $v = \text{Low}$ then $\text{dom } \Gamma \cup \{v\}$ else $\text{dom } \Gamma$) |

add-anno-dom Γ (*Acq* v *AsmNoWrite*) = (if *dma* $v = \text{High}$ then $\text{dom } \Gamma \cup \{v\}$ else $\text{dom } \Gamma$) |

add-anno-dom Γ (*Acq* v -) = $\text{dom } \Gamma$ |

add-anno-dom Γ (*Rel* v *AsmNoRead*) = (if *dma* $v = \text{Low}$ then $\text{dom } \Gamma - \{v\}$ else $\text{dom } \Gamma$) |

add-anno-dom Γ (*Rel* v *AsmNoWrite*) = (if *dma* $v = \text{High}$ then $\text{dom } \Gamma - \{v\}$ else $\text{dom } \Gamma$) |

add-anno-dom Γ (*Rel* v -) = $\text{dom } \Gamma$

definition *add-anno* :: 'Var TyEnv $\Rightarrow$ 'Var ModeUpd $\Rightarrow$ 'Var TyEnv (**infix** $\oplus$ 60)

where

$\Gamma \oplus \text{upd} = ((\lambda x. \text{Some } (\text{to-total } \Gamma x)) \mid \text{'add-anno-dom } \Gamma \text{ upd})$

definition *context-le* :: 'Var TyEnv $\Rightarrow$ 'Var TyEnv $\Rightarrow$ bool (**infixr** $\sqsubseteq_c$ 100)

where

$\Gamma \sqsubseteq_c \Gamma' \equiv (\text{dom } \Gamma = \text{dom } \Gamma') \wedge (\forall x \in \text{dom } \Gamma. \text{the } (\Gamma x) \sqsubseteq \text{the } (\Gamma' x))$

inductive *has-type* :: 'Var TyEnv $\Rightarrow$ ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt $\Rightarrow$ 'Var TyEnv $\Rightarrow$ bool

($\vdash$ - {-} - [120, 120, 120] 1000)

where

stop-type [intro]: $\vdash \Gamma \{ \text{Stop} \} \Gamma$ |

skip-type [intro]: $\vdash \Gamma \{ \text{Skip} \} \Gamma$ |

*assign*₁: $\llbracket x \notin \text{dom } \Gamma ; \Gamma \vdash_a e \in t ; t \sqsubseteq \text{dma } x \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \vdash \Gamma \{ x \leftarrow e \} \Gamma$ |

*assign*₂: $\llbracket x \in \text{dom } \Gamma ; \Gamma \vdash_a e \in t \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \text{has-type } \Gamma (x \leftarrow e) (\Gamma (x := \text{Some } t))$ |

if-type [intro]: $\llbracket \Gamma \vdash_b e \in \text{High} \longrightarrow$

$((\forall \text{ mds. mds-consistent mds } \Gamma \longrightarrow (\text{low-indistinguishable mds } c_1 \ c_2)) \wedge$

$(\forall x \in \text{dom } \Gamma'. \Gamma' x = \text{Some High}))$

$;\vdash \Gamma \{ c_1 \} \Gamma'$

$;\vdash \Gamma \{ c_2 \} \Gamma' \rrbracket \Longrightarrow$

$\vdash \Gamma \{ \text{If } e \ c_1 \ c_2 \} \Gamma'$ |

while-type [intro]: $\llbracket \Gamma \vdash_b e \in \text{Low} ; \vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \vdash \Gamma \{ \text{While } e \ c \} \Gamma$ |

anno-type [intro]: $\llbracket \Gamma' = \Gamma \oplus \text{upd} ; \vdash \Gamma' \{ c \} \Gamma'' ; c \neq \text{Stop} ;$

$\forall x. \text{to-total } \Gamma x \sqsubseteq \text{to-total } \Gamma' x \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \vdash \Gamma \{ c@[upd] \} \Gamma''$ |

seq-type [intro]: $\llbracket \vdash \Gamma \{ c_1 \} \Gamma' ; \vdash \Gamma' \{ c_2 \} \Gamma'' \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \vdash \Gamma \{ c_1 ;; c_2 \} \Gamma''$ |

sub: $\llbracket \vdash \Gamma_1 \{ c \} \Gamma_1' ; \Gamma_2 \sqsubseteq_c \Gamma_1 ; \Gamma_1' \sqsubseteq_c \Gamma_2' \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \vdash \Gamma_2 \{ c \} \Gamma_2'$

5.2 Typing Soundness

The following predicate is needed to exclude some pathological cases, that abuse the *Stop* command which is not allowed to occur in actual programs.

fun *has-annotated-stop* :: ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt $\Rightarrow$ bool

where

has-annotated-stop (c@[...]) = (if c = Stop then True else *has-annotated-stop* c) |
has-annotated-stop (Seq p q) = (*has-annotated-stop* p $\vee$ *has-annotated-stop* q) |
has-annotated-stop (If - p q) = (*has-annotated-stop* p $\vee$ *has-annotated-stop* q) |
has-annotated-stop (While - p) = *has-annotated-stop* p |
has-annotated-stop - = False

inductive-cases *has-type-elim*: $\vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma'$

inductive-cases *has-type-stop-elim*: $\vdash \Gamma \{ \text{Stop} \} \Gamma'$

definition *tyenv-eq* :: 'Var TyEnv $\Rightarrow$ ('Var, 'Val) Mem $\Rightarrow$ ('Var, 'Val) Mem $\Rightarrow$ bool

(**infix** =₁ 60)

where $\text{mem}_1 =_{\Gamma} \text{mem}_2 \equiv \forall x. (\text{to-total } \Gamma \ x = \text{Low} \longrightarrow \text{mem}_1 \ x = \text{mem}_2 \ x)$

lemma *tyenv-eq-sym*: $\text{mem}_1 =_{\Gamma} \text{mem}_2 \implies \text{mem}_2 =_{\Gamma} \text{mem}_1$

by (auto simp: *tyenv-eq-def*)

inductive-set $\mathcal{R}_1 :: 'Var \text{TyEnv} \Rightarrow (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) \text{Stmt}, 'Var, 'Val) \text{LocalConf rel}$

and $\mathcal{R}_1\text{-abv} :: 'Var \text{TyEnv} \Rightarrow$

$((('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) \text{Stmt}, 'Var, 'Val) \text{LocalConf} \Rightarrow$

$((('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) \text{Stmt}, 'Var, 'Val) \text{LocalConf} \Rightarrow$

bool (- $\mathcal{R}_1^1$ - [120, 120] 1000)

for $\Gamma' :: 'Var \text{TyEnv}$

where

$x \mathcal{R}_1^1_{\Gamma} y \equiv (x, y) \in \mathcal{R}_1 \ \Gamma$ |

intro [*intro!*] : $\llbracket \vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma' ; \text{mds-consistent mds } \Gamma ; \text{mem}_1 =_{\Gamma} \text{mem}_2 \rrbracket \implies \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_1^1_{\Gamma'} \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$

inductive-set $\mathcal{R}_2 :: 'Var \text{TyEnv} \Rightarrow (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) \text{Stmt}, 'Var, 'Val) \text{LocalConf rel}$

and $\mathcal{R}_2\text{-abv} :: 'Var \text{TyEnv} \Rightarrow$

$((('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) \text{Stmt}, 'Var, 'Val) \text{LocalConf} \Rightarrow$

$((('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) \text{Stmt}, 'Var, 'Val) \text{LocalConf} \Rightarrow$

bool (- $\mathcal{R}_2^1$ - [120, 120] 1000)

for $\Gamma' :: 'Var \text{TyEnv}$

where

$x \mathcal{R}_2^2_{\Gamma} y \equiv (x, y) \in \mathcal{R}_2 \ \Gamma$ |

intro [*intro!*] : $\llbracket \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle ;$
 $\forall x \in \text{dom } \Gamma'. \Gamma' \ x = \text{Some High} ;$
 $\vdash \Gamma_1 \{ c_1 \} \Gamma' ; \vdash \Gamma_2 \{ c_2 \} \Gamma' ;$

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{mds-consistent mds } \Gamma_1 ; \text{mds-consistent mds } \Gamma_2 \text{] } \implies \\ & \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle \end{aligned}$$

inductive $\mathcal{R}_3\text{-aux} :: 'Var \text{ TyEnv} \Rightarrow (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \Rightarrow$
 $LocalConf \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} & (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \Rightarrow \\ & \text{bool } (- \mathcal{R}_3^1 - [120, 120] 1000) \end{aligned}$$

and $\mathcal{R}_3 :: 'Var \text{ TyEnv} \Rightarrow (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \text{ rel}$
where

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{R}_3 \Gamma' & \equiv \{ (lc_1, lc_2). \mathcal{R}_3\text{-aux } \Gamma' lc_1 lc_2 \} \mid \\ \text{intro}_1 [\text{intro}] & : \llbracket \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^1 \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle ; \vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma' \rrbracket \implies \\ & \langle Seq \ c_1 \ c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle Seq \ c_2 \ c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle \mid \\ \text{intro}_2 [\text{intro}] & : \llbracket \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle ; \vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma' \rrbracket \implies \\ & \langle Seq \ c_1 \ c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle Seq \ c_2 \ c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle \mid \\ \text{intro}_3 [\text{intro}] & : \llbracket \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle ; \vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma' \rrbracket \implies \\ & \langle Seq \ c_1 \ c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle Seq \ c_2 \ c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle \end{aligned}$$

definition $\text{weak-bisim} :: (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \text{ rel} \Rightarrow$
 $((('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \text{ rel} \Rightarrow \text{bool})$

where $\text{weak-bisim } \mathcal{T}_1 \mathcal{T} \equiv \forall \ c_1 \ c_2 \ \text{mds} \ \text{mem}_1 \ \text{mem}_2 \ c_1' \ \text{mds}' \ \text{mem}_1'.$

$$\begin{aligned} & ((\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{T}_1 \wedge \\ & (\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_1' \rangle) \longrightarrow \\ & (\exists \ c_2' \ \text{mem}_2'. \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_2' \rangle \wedge \\ & (\langle c_1', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_1' \rangle, \langle c_2', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_2' \rangle) \in \mathcal{T}) \end{aligned}$$

inductive-set $\mathcal{R} :: 'Var \text{ TyEnv} \Rightarrow$
 $((('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \text{ rel}$
and $\mathcal{R}\text{-abv} :: 'Var \text{ TyEnv} \Rightarrow$
 $((('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \Rightarrow$
 $((('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf \Rightarrow$
 $\text{bool } (- \mathcal{R}^u_1 - [120, 120] 1000)$
for $\Gamma :: 'Var \text{ TyEnv}$
where

$$\begin{aligned} x \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^u y & \equiv (x, y) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma \mid \\ \text{intro}_1: lc \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^1 lc' & \implies (lc, lc') \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma \mid \\ \text{intro}_2: lc \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^2 lc' & \implies (lc, lc') \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma \mid \\ \text{intro}_3: lc \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^3 lc' & \implies (lc, lc') \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma \end{aligned}$$

inductive-cases $\mathcal{R}_1\text{-elim} [\text{elim}]: \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^1 \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$
inductive-cases $\mathcal{R}_2\text{-elim} [\text{elim}]: \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^2 \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$
inductive-cases $\mathcal{R}_3\text{-elim} [\text{elim}]: \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^3 \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$

inductive-cases $\mathcal{R}\text{-elim} [\text{elim}]: (\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma$
inductive-cases $\mathcal{R}\text{-elim}' : (\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, \text{mds}_2, \text{mem}_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma$
inductive-cases $\mathcal{R}_1\text{-elim}' : \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^1 \langle c_2, \text{mds}_2, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$
inductive-cases $\mathcal{R}_2\text{-elim}' : \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^2 \langle c_2, \text{mds}_2, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$
inductive-cases $\mathcal{R}_3\text{-elim}' : \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^3 \langle c_2, \text{mds}_2, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$

```

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -sym: sym ( $\mathcal{R}_1 \Gamma$ )
  unfolding sym-def
  apply auto
  by (metis (no-types)  $\mathcal{R}_1$ .intro  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -elim' tyenv-eq-sym)

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -sym: sym ( $\mathcal{R}_2 \Gamma$ )
  unfolding sym-def
  apply clarify
  by (metis (no-types)  $\mathcal{R}_2$ .intro  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim' mm-equiv-sym)

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -sym: sym ( $\mathcal{R}_3 \Gamma$ )
  unfolding sym-def
  proof (clarify)
    fix  $c_1$  mds mem1  $c_2$  mds' mem2
    assume asm:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^3_\Gamma \langle c_2, mds', mem_2 \rangle$ 
    hence [simp]: mds' = mds
      using  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -elim' by blast
    from asm show  $\langle c_2, mds', mem_2 \rangle \mathcal{R}^3_\Gamma \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle$ 
      apply auto
      apply (induct rule:  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.induct)
      apply (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -sym  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro1 symD)
      apply (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -sym  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro2 symD)
      by (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro3)
  qed

lemma  $\mathcal{R}$ -mds [simp]:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_\Gamma \langle c_2, mds', mem_2 \rangle \implies mds = mds'$ 
  apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}$ -elim')
  apply (auto)
  apply (metis  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -elim')
  apply (metis  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim')
  apply (insert  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -elim')
  by blast

lemma  $\mathcal{R}$ -sym: sym ( $\mathcal{R} \Gamma$ )
  unfolding sym-def
  proof (clarify)
    fix  $c_1$  mds mem1  $c_2$  mds2 mem2
    assume asm:  $(\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, mds_2, mem_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma$ 
    with  $\mathcal{R}$ -mds have [simp]: mds2 = mds
      by blast
    from asm show  $(\langle c_2, mds_2, mem_2 \rangle, \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma$ 
      using  $\mathcal{R}$ .intro1 [of  $\Gamma$ ] and  $\mathcal{R}$ .intro2 [of  $\Gamma$ ] and  $\mathcal{R}$ .intro3 [of  $\Gamma$ ]
      using  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -sym [of  $\Gamma$ ] and  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -sym [of  $\Gamma$ ] and  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -sym [of  $\Gamma$ ]
      apply simp
      apply (erule  $\mathcal{R}$ -elim)
      by (auto simp: sym-def)
  qed

```

qed

lemma $\mathcal{R}_1$ -closed-glob-consistent: closed-glob-consistent ($\mathcal{R}_1 \Gamma'$)
unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
proof (clarify)
 fix c_1 mds mem₁ c_2 mem₂ $x \Gamma'$
 assume $R1: \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^1_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$
 hence [simp]: $c_2 = c_1$ **by** blast
 from $R1$ obtain Γ **where** $\Gamma\text{-props}: \vdash \Gamma \{ c_1 \} \Gamma' \text{ mem}_1 =_{\Gamma} \text{ mem}_2 \text{ mds-consistent mds } \Gamma$
by blast
 hence $\bigwedge v. \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 (x := v) \rangle \mathcal{R}^1_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 (x := v) \rangle$
by (auto simp: tyenv-eq-def mds-consistent-def)
moreover
 from $\Gamma\text{-props}$ have $\bigwedge v_1 v_2. \llbracket \text{dma } x = \text{High} ; x \notin \text{mds AsmNoWrite} \rrbracket \implies$
 $\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1(x := v_1) \rangle \mathcal{R}^1_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2(x := v_2) \rangle$
apply (auto simp: mds-consistent-def tyenv-eq-def)
by (metis (lifting, full-types) Sec.simps(2) mem-Collect-eq to-total-def)
ultimately show
 $(\text{dma } x = \text{High} \wedge x \notin \text{mds AsmNoWrite} \longrightarrow$
 $(\forall v_1 v_2. \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1(x := v_1) \rangle \mathcal{R}^1_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2(x := v_2) \rangle))$
 $\wedge$
 $(\text{dma } x = \text{Low} \wedge x \notin \text{mds AsmNoWrite} \longrightarrow$
 $(\forall v. \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1(x := v) \rangle \mathcal{R}^1_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2(x := v) \rangle))$
using intro₁
by auto
 qed

lemma $\mathcal{R}_2$ -closed-glob-consistent: closed-glob-consistent ($\mathcal{R}_2 \Gamma'$)
unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
proof (clarify)
 fix c_1 mds mem₁ c_2 mem₂ $x \Gamma'$
 assume $R2: \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^2_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$
 then obtain $\Gamma_1 \Gamma_2$ **where** $\Gamma\text{-prop}: \vdash \Gamma_1 \{ c_1 \} \Gamma' \vdash \Gamma_2 \{ c_2 \} \Gamma'$
 $\text{mds-consistent mds } \Gamma_1 \text{ mds-consistent mds } \Gamma_2$
by blast
 from $R2$ have bisim: $\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$
by blast
 then obtain $\mathcal{R}'$ **where** $\mathcal{R}'\text{-prop}: (\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}' \wedge$
 $\text{strong-low-bisim-mm } \mathcal{R}'$
apply (rule mm-equiv-elim)
by (auto simp: strong-low-bisim-mm-def)
 from $\mathcal{R}'\text{-prop}$ have $\mathcal{R}'\text{-cons}: \text{closed-glob-consistent } \mathcal{R}'$
by (auto simp: strong-low-bisim-mm-def)
moreover
 from $\Gamma\text{-prop}$ and $\mathcal{R}'\text{-prop}$
 have $\bigwedge \text{mem}_1 \text{ mem}_2. (\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}' \implies \langle c_1, \text{mds},$

```

 $mem_1\rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2\rangle$ 
using  $\mathcal{R}_2.intro$  [where  $\Gamma' = \Gamma'$  and  $\Gamma_1 = \Gamma_1$  and  $\Gamma_2 = \Gamma_2$ ]
using mm-equiv-intro and R2
by blast
ultimately show
  ( $dma\ x = High \wedge x \notin mds\ AsmNoWrite \longrightarrow$ 
    ( $\forall v_1\ v_2. \langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v_1) \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v_2) \rangle$ ))
   $\wedge$ 
  ( $dma\ x = Low \wedge x \notin mds\ AsmNoWrite \longrightarrow$ 
    ( $\forall v. \langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v) \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v) \rangle$ ))
  using  $\mathcal{R}'prop$ 
  unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
  by simp
qed

```

```

fun closed-glob-helper :: 'Var TyEnv  $\Rightarrow$  (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val)
  LocalConf  $\Rightarrow$  (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf  $\Rightarrow$  bool
  where
    closed-glob-helper  $\Gamma' \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \langle c_2, mds_2, mem_2 \rangle =$ 
      ( $\forall x. ((dma\ x = High \wedge x \notin mds\ AsmNoWrite) \longrightarrow$ 
        ( $\forall v_1\ v_2. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v_1) \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v_2) \rangle) \in$ 
           $\mathcal{R}_3\ \Gamma') \wedge$ 
          ( $(dma\ x = Low \wedge x \notin mds\ AsmNoWrite) \longrightarrow$ 
            ( $\forall v. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v) \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}_3$ 
               $\Gamma'))$ 

```

lemma $\mathcal{R}_3$ -closed-glob-consistent:

```

assumes R3:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
shows  $\forall x.$ 
  ( $dma\ x = High \wedge x \notin mds\ AsmNoWrite \longrightarrow$ 
    ( $\forall v_1\ v_2. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v_1) \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v_2) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}_3\ \Gamma')$ )
   $\wedge$ 
  ( $dma\ x = Low \wedge x \notin mds\ AsmNoWrite \longrightarrow (\forall v. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v) \rangle,$ 
     $\langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}_3\ \Gamma')$ )
proof –
  from R3 have closed-glob-helper  $\Gamma' \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
  proof (induct rule: R3-aux.induct)
    case (intro1  $\Gamma\ c_1\ mds\ mem_1\ c_2\ mem_2\ c\ \Gamma'$ )
    thus ?case
    using  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -closed-glob-consistent [of  $\Gamma$ ] and  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro1
    unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
    by (simp, blast)
  next
    case (intro2  $\Gamma\ c_1\ mds\ mem_1\ c_2\ mem_2\ c\ \Gamma'$ )
    thus ?case
    using  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -closed-glob-consistent [of  $\Gamma$ ] and  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro2
    unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
    by (simp, blast)

```

```

next
  case intro3
  thus ?case
    using R3-aux.intro3
    by (simp, blast)
qed
thus ?thesis by simp
qed

lemma R-closed-glob-consistent: closed-glob-consistent (R  $\Gamma'$ )
  unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
proof (clarify, erule R-elim, simp-all)
  fix c1 mds mem1 c2 mem2 x
  assume R1:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^1_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
  with R1-closed-glob-consistent show
    (dma x = High  $\wedge$  x  $\notin$  mds AsmNoWrite  $\longrightarrow$ 
       $(\forall v_1 v_2. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v_1) \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v_2) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma'))$ 
    )
  ^
    (dma x = Low  $\wedge$  x  $\notin$  mds AsmNoWrite  $\longrightarrow$ 
       $(\forall v. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v) \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma'))$ 
    )
  unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
  using intro1
  apply clarify
  by metis
next
  fix c1 mds mem1 c2 mem2 x
  assume R2:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^2_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
  with R2-closed-glob-consistent show
    (dma x = High  $\wedge$  x  $\notin$  mds AsmNoWrite  $\longrightarrow$ 
       $(\forall v_1 v_2. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v_1) \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v_2) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma'))$ 
    )
  ^
    (dma x = Low  $\wedge$  x  $\notin$  mds AsmNoWrite  $\longrightarrow$ 
       $(\forall v. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v) \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma'))$ 
    )
  unfolding closed-glob-consistent-def
  using intro2
  apply clarify
  by metis
next
  fix c1 mds mem1 c2 mem2 x  $\Gamma'$ 
  assume R3:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^3_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
  thus
    (dma x = High  $\wedge$  x  $\notin$  mds AsmNoWrite  $\longrightarrow$ 
       $(\forall v_1 v_2. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v_1) \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v_2) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma'))$ 
    )
  ^
    (dma x = Low  $\wedge$  x  $\notin$  mds AsmNoWrite  $\longrightarrow$ 
       $(\forall v. (\langle c_1, mds, mem_1(x := v) \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2(x := v) \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma'))$ 
    )
  using R3-closed-glob-consistent
  apply auto
  apply (metis R.intro3)

```

by (metis (lifting) $\mathcal{R}.intro_3$)
qed

lemma *type-low-vars-low*:
 assumes *typed*: $\Gamma \vdash_a e \in Low$
 assumes *mds-cons*: *mds-consistent* *mds* Γ
 assumes *x-in-vars*: $x \in aexp\text{-}vars\ e$
 shows *to-total* $\Gamma\ x = Low$
 using *assms*
 by (metis (full-types) *Sec.exhaust imageI max-dom-def type-aexpr-elim*)

lemma *type-low-vars-low-b*:
 assumes *typed* : $\Gamma \vdash_b e \in Low$
 assumes *mds-cons*: *mds-consistent* *mds* Γ
 assumes *x-in-vars*: $x \in bexp\text{-}vars\ e$
 shows *to-total* $\Gamma\ x = Low$
 using *assms*
 by (metis (full-types) *Sec.exhaust imageI max-dom-def type-bexpr.simps*)

lemma *mode-update-add-anno*:
 $mds\text{-}consistent\ mds\ \Gamma \implies mds\text{-}consistent\ (update\text{-}modes\ upd\ mds)\ (\Gamma \oplus upd)$
 apply (induct arbitrary: Γ rule: *add-anno-dom.induct*)
 by (auto simp: *add-anno-def mds-consistent-def*)

lemma *context-le-trans*: $\llbracket \Gamma \sqsubseteq_c \Gamma' ; \Gamma' \sqsubseteq_c \Gamma'' \rrbracket \implies \Gamma \sqsubseteq_c \Gamma''$
 apply (auto simp: *context-le-def*)
 by (metis *domI order-trans the.simps*)

lemma *context-le-refl* [*simp*]: $\Gamma \sqsubseteq_c \Gamma$
 by (metis *context-le-def order-refl*)

lemma *stop-cxt* :
 $\llbracket \vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma' ; c = Stop \rrbracket \implies \Gamma \sqsubseteq_c \Gamma'$
 apply (induct rule: *has-type.induct*)
 apply auto
 by (metis *context-le-trans*)

lemma *preservation*:
 assumes *typed*: $\vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma'$
 assumes *eval*: $\langle c, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle$
 shows $\exists \Gamma''. (\vdash \Gamma'' \{ c' \} \Gamma') \wedge (mds\text{-}consistent\ mds\ \Gamma \longrightarrow mds\text{-}consistent\ mds'\ \Gamma'')$
 using *typed eval*
proof (induct arbitrary: c' *mds* rule: *has-type.induct*)

```

case (anno-type  $\Gamma'' \Gamma \text{ upd } c_1 \Gamma'$ )
hence  $\langle c_1, \text{update-modes upd mds, mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle$ 
  by (metis upd-elim)
with anno-type( $\mathcal{J}$ ) obtain  $\Gamma'''$  where
   $\vdash \Gamma''' \{ c' \} \Gamma' \wedge (\text{mds-consistent } (\text{update-modes upd mds}) \Gamma'' \longrightarrow$ 
     $\text{mds-consistent mds}' \Gamma''')$ 
  by auto
moreover
have  $\text{mds-consistent mds } \Gamma \longrightarrow \text{mds-consistent } (\text{update-modes upd mds}) \Gamma''$ 
  using anno-type
  apply auto
  by (metis mode-update-add-anno)
ultimately show ?case
  by blast
next
  case stop-type
  with stop-no-eval show ?case ..
next
  case skip-type
  hence  $c' = \text{Stop} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds}$ 
  by (metis skip-elim)
  thus ?case
  by (metis stop-type)
next
  case (assign1  $x \Gamma e t c' \text{ mds}$ )
  hence  $c' = \text{Stop} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds}$ 
  by (metis assign-elim)
  thus ?case
  by (metis stop-type)
next
  case (assign2  $x \Gamma e t c' \text{ mds}$ )
  hence  $c' = \text{Stop} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds}$ 
  by (metis assign-elim)
  thus ?case
  apply (rule-tac  $x = \Gamma (x \mapsto t)$  in exI)
  apply (auto simp: mds-consistent-def)
  apply (metis Sec.exhaust)
  apply (metis (lifting, full-types) CollectD domI local.assign2(1))
  apply (metis (lifting, full-types) CollectD domI local.assign2(1))
  apply (metis (lifting) CollectE domI local.assign2(1))
  apply (metis (lifting, full-types) domD mem-Collect-eq)
  by (metis (lifting, full-types) domD mem-Collect-eq)
next
  case (if-type  $\Gamma e \text{ th el } \Gamma' c' \text{ mds}$ )
  thus ?case
  apply (rule-tac  $x = \Gamma$  in exI)
  by force
next
  case (while-type  $\Gamma e c c' \text{ mds}$ )

```

hence $[simp]: mds' = mds \wedge c' = If\ e\ (c\ ;;\ While\ e\ c)\ Stop$
 by (metis while-elim)
 thus ?case
 apply (rule-tac $x = \Gamma$ in exI)
 apply auto
 by (metis Sec.simps(2) has-type.while-type if-type local.while-type(1) local.while-type(2)
 seq-type stop-type type-bexpr-elim)
 next
 case (seq-type $\Gamma\ c_1\ \Gamma_1\ c_2\ \Gamma_2\ c'\ mds$)
 thus ?case
 proof (cases $c_1 = Stop$)
 assume $[simp]: c_1 = Stop$
 with seq-type have $[simp]: mds' = mds \wedge c' = c_2$
 by (metis seq-stop-elim)
 thus ?case
 apply auto
 by (metis (lifting) $\langle c_1 = Stop \rangle$ context-le-refl local.seq-type(1) local.seq-type(3)
 stop-cxt sub)
 next
 assume $c_1 \neq Stop$
 then obtain c_1' where $\langle c_1, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', mds', mem' \rangle \wedge c' = (c_1' ;;$
 $c_2)$
 by (metis seq-elim seq-type.premis)
 then obtain Γ''' where $\vdash \Gamma''' \{c_1'\} \Gamma_1 \wedge$
 $(mds-consistent\ mds\ \Gamma \longrightarrow mds-consistent\ mds'\ \Gamma''')$
 using seq-type(2)
 by auto
 moreover
 from seq-type have $\vdash \Gamma_1 \{c_2\} \Gamma_2$ by auto
 moreover
 ultimately show ?case
 apply (rule-tac $x = \Gamma'''$ in exI)
 by (metis (lifting) $\langle c_1, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', mds', mem' \rangle \wedge c' = c_1' ;; c_2$
 has-type.seq-type)
 qed
 next
 case (sub $\Gamma_1\ c\ \Gamma_1'\ \Gamma_2\ \Gamma_2'\ c'\ mds$)
 then obtain Γ'' where $\vdash \Gamma'' \{c'\} \Gamma_1' \wedge$
 $(mds-consistent\ mds\ \Gamma_1 \longrightarrow mds-consistent\ mds'\ \Gamma'')$
 by auto
 thus ?case
 apply (rule-tac $x = \Gamma''$ in exI)
 apply (rule conjI)
 apply (metis (lifting) has-type.sub local.sub(4) stop-cxt stop-type)
 apply (simp add: mds-consistent-def)
 by (metis context-le-def sub.hyps(3))
 qed

lemma $\mathcal{R}_1\text{-mem-eq}: \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^1 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \implies mem_1 =_{mds}^l$

```

mem2
  apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -elim)
  apply (auto simp: tyenv-eq-def mds-consistent-def to-total-def)
  by (metis (lifting) Sec.simps(1) low-mds-eq-def)

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -mem-eq:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \implies mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2$ 
  apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim)
  by (auto simp: mm-equiv-elim strong-low-bisim-mm-def)

fun bisim-helper :: (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf  $\Rightarrow$ 
  (('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf  $\Rightarrow$  bool
  where
    bisim-helper  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \langle c_2, mds_2, mem_2 \rangle = mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2$ 

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -mem-eq:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \implies mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2$ 
  apply (subgoal-tac bisim-helper  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ )
  apply simp
  apply (induct rule:  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.induct)
  by (auto simp:  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -mem-eq  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -mem-eq)

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -bisim-step:
  assumes case2:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
  assumes eval:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle$ 
  shows  $\exists c_2' mem_2'. \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle \wedge \langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle$ 
 $\mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle$ 
  proof -
    from case2 have aux:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \forall x \in dom \Gamma'. \Gamma' x = Some High$ 
    by (rule  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim, auto)
    with eval obtain  $c_2' mem_2'$  where  $c_2'$ -props:
       $\langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle \wedge$ 
 $\langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle \approx \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle$ 
    using mm-equiv-strong-low-bisim strong-low-bisim-mm-def
    by metis

  from case2 obtain  $\Gamma_1 \Gamma_2$  where  $\vdash \Gamma_1 \{ c_1 \} \Gamma' \vdash \Gamma_2 \{ c_2 \} \Gamma'$ 
    mds-consistent mds  $\Gamma_1$  mds-consistent mds  $\Gamma_2$ 
    by (metis  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim')
  with preservation and  $c_2'$ -props obtain  $\Gamma_1' \Gamma_2'$  where
     $\vdash \Gamma_1' \{ c_1' \} \Gamma' mds-consistent mds' \Gamma_1'$ 
     $\vdash \Gamma_2' \{ c_2' \} \Gamma' mds-consistent mds' \Gamma_2'$ 
    using eval
    by metis

```

```

with  $c_2'$ -props show ?thesis
  using  $\mathcal{R}_2$ .intro aux(2)  $c_2'$ -props
  by blast
qed

```

```

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -weak-bisim:
  weak-bisim ( $\mathcal{R}_2$   $\Gamma'$ ) ( $\mathcal{R}$   $\Gamma'$ )
  unfolding weak-bisim-def
  using  $\mathcal{R}$ .intro2
  apply auto
  by (metis  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -bisim-step)

```

```

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -bisim: strong-low-bisim-mm ( $\mathcal{R}_2$   $\Gamma'$ )
  unfolding strong-low-bisim-mm-def
  by (auto simp:  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -sym  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -closed-glob-consistent  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -mem-eq  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -bisim-step)

```

```

lemma annotated-no-stop:  $\llbracket \neg \text{has-annotated-stop } (c@[upd]) \rrbracket \implies \neg \text{has-annotated-stop}$ 
 $c$ 
  apply (cases  $c$ )
  by auto

```

```

lemma typed-no-annotated-stop:
   $\llbracket \vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma' \rrbracket \implies \neg \text{has-annotated-stop } c$ 
  by (induct rule: has-type.induct, auto)

```

```

lemma not-stop-eval:
   $\llbracket c \neq \text{Stop} ; \neg \text{has-annotated-stop } c \rrbracket \implies$ 
   $\forall \text{ mds mem. } \exists c' \text{ mds}' \text{ mem}'. \langle c, \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{ mds}', \text{ mem}' \rangle$ 
proof (induct)
  case (Assign  $x \text{ exp}$ )
  thus ?case
  by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw-simplep.assign evalwp.unannotated evalwp-evalw-eq)
next
  case Skip
  thus ?case
  by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw.unannotated evalw-simple.skip)
next
  case (ModeDecl  $c \text{ mu}$ )
  hence  $\neg \text{has-annotated-stop } c \wedge c \neq \text{Stop}$ 
  by (metis has-annotated-stop.simps(1))
  with ModeDecl show ?case
  apply (clarify, rename-tac mds mem)
  apply simp
  apply (erule-tac  $x = \text{update-modes } \text{mu } \text{mds}$  in allE)
  apply (erule-tac  $x = \text{mem}$  in allE)

```

```

    apply (erule exE)+
    by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w.decl)
next
case (Seq c1 c2)
thus ?case
proof (cases c1 = Stop)
  assume c1 = Stop
  thus ?case
    by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w-simplep.seq-stop eval_w.p.unannotated
eval_w.p-eval_w-eq)
  next
    assume c1 ≠ Stop
    with Seq show ?case
      by (metis eval_w.seq has-annotated-stop.simps(2))
qed
next
case (If bexp c1 c2)
thus ?case
  apply (clarify, rename-tac mds mem)
  apply (case-tac evB mem bexp)
  apply (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w.unannotated eval_w-simple.if-true)
  by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w.unannotated eval_w-simple.if-false)
next
case (While bexp c)
thus ?case
  by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w-simplep.while eval_w.p.unannotated eval_w.p-eval_w-eq)
next
case Stop
thus ?case by blast
qed

```

lemma *stop-bisim*:

```

  assumes bisim: ⟨Stop, mds, mem1⟩ ≈ ⟨c, mds, mem2⟩
  assumes typeable: ⊢ Γ { c } Γ'
  shows c = Stop
proof (rule ccontr)
  let ?lc1 = ⟨Stop, mds, mem1⟩ and
    ?lc2 = ⟨c, mds, mem2⟩
  assume c ≠ Stop
  from typeable have ¬ has-annotated-stop c
    by (metis typed-no-annotated-stop)
  with ⟨c ≠ Stop⟩ obtain c' mds' mem2' where ?lc2 ∼ ∼ ⟨c', mds', mem2'⟩
    using not-stop-eval
    by blast
  moreover
  from bisim have ?lc2 ≈ ?lc1
    by (metis mm-equiv-sym)
  ultimately obtain c1' mds1' mem1'
    where ⟨Stop, mds, mem1⟩ ∼ ∼ ⟨c1', mds1', mem1'⟩

```

```

using mm-equiv-strong-low-bisim
unfolding strong-low-bisim-mm-def
by blast
thus False
by (metis (lifting) stop-no-eval)
qed

```

lemma $\mathcal{R}$ -typed-step:

```

[[  $\vdash \Gamma \{ c_1 \} \Gamma'$  ;
  mds-consistent mds  $\Gamma$  ;
   $mem_1 =_{\Gamma} mem_2$  ;
   $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle$  ]]  $\implies$ 
( $\exists c_2' mem_2'. \langle c_1, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle \wedge$ 
 $\langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^u \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle$ )
proof (induct arbitrary: mds  $c_1'$  rule: has-type.induct)
case (seq-type  $\Gamma c_1 \Gamma'' c_2 \Gamma' mds$ )
show ?case
proof (cases  $c_1 = Stop$ )
assume  $c_1 = Stop$ 
hence [simp]:  $c_1' = c_2$   $mds' = mds$   $mem_1' = mem_1$ 
using seq-type
by (auto simp: seq-stop-elim)
from seq-type  $\langle c_1 = Stop \rangle$  have  $\Gamma \sqsubseteq_c \Gamma''$ 
by (metis stop-cxt)
hence  $\vdash \Gamma \{ c_2 \} \Gamma'$ 
by (metis context-le-refl local.seq-type(3) sub)
have  $\langle c_2, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^1 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}_1.intro$  [of  $\Gamma$ ])
by (auto simp: seq-type  $\vdash \Gamma \{ c_2 \} \Gamma'$ )
thus ?case
using  $\mathcal{R}.intro_1$ 
apply clarify
apply (rule-tac  $x = c_2$  in exI)
apply (rule-tac  $x = mem_2$  in exI)
apply (auto simp:  $\langle c_1 = Stop \rangle$ )
by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw-simplep.seq-stop evalwp.unannotated
evalwp-evalw-eq)
next
assume  $c_1 \neq Stop$ 
with  $\langle c_1 ;; c_2, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle$  obtain  $c_1''$  where
 $c_1''$ -props:
 $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1'', mds', mem_1' \rangle \wedge c_1' = c_1'' ;; c_2$ 
by (metis seq-elim)
with seq-type(2) obtain  $c_2'' mem_2'$  where  $c_2''$ -props:
 $\langle c_1, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2'', mds', mem_2' \rangle \wedge \langle c_1'', mds', mem_1' \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma''}^u \langle c_2'',$ 
 $mds', mem_2' \rangle$ 
by (metis local.seq-type(5) local.seq-type(6))

```

hence $\langle c_1'' ;; c_2, mds', mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^u \langle c_2'' ;; c_2, mds', mem_2 \rangle$
 apply (rule conjE)
 apply (erule $\mathcal{R}$ -elim, auto)
 apply (metis $\mathcal{R}$.intro₃ $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro₁ local.seq-type(3))
 apply (metis $\mathcal{R}$.intro₃ $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro₂ local.seq-type(3))
 by (metis $\mathcal{R}$.intro₃ $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro₃ local.seq-type(3))
 moreover
 from c_2'' -props have $\langle c_1 ;; c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2'' ;; c_2, mds', mem_2 \rangle$
 by (metis eval_w.seq)
 ultimately show ?case
 by (metis c_1'' -props)
 qed
 next
 case (anno-type $\Gamma' \Gamma$ upd $c \Gamma'' mds$)
 have $mem_1 =_{\Gamma'} mem_2$
 by (metis less-eq-Sec-def local.anno-type(5) local.anno-type(7) tyenv-eq-def)
 have mds-consistent (update-modes upd mds) Γ'
 by (metis (lifting) local.anno-type(1) local.anno-type(6) mode-update-add-anno)
 then obtain $c_2' mem_2'$ where $(\langle c, update-modes upd mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', mds', mem_2 \rangle \wedge$
 $\langle c_1', mds', mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma''}^u \langle c_2', mds', mem_2 \rangle)$
 using anno-type
 apply auto
 by (metis $\langle mem_1 =_{\Gamma'} mem_2 \rangle$ local.anno-type(1) upd-elim)
 thus ?case
 apply (rule-tac $x = c_2'$ in exI)
 apply (rule-tac $x = mem_2'$ in exI)
 apply auto
 by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w.decl)
 next
 case stop-type
 with stop-no-eval show ?case by auto
 next
 case (skip-type Γmds)
 moreover
 with skip-type have [simp]: $mds' = mds \ c_1' = Stop \ mem_1' = mem_1$
 using skip-elim
 by (metis, metis, metis)
 with skip-type have $\langle Stop, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^1 \langle Stop, mds, mem_2 \rangle$
 by auto
 thus ?case
 using $\mathcal{R}$.intro₁ and unannotated [where $c = Skip$ and $E = []$]
 apply auto
 by (metis eval_w-simple.skip)
 next
 case (assign₁ $x \Gamma e t mds$)
 hence [simp]: $c_1' = Stop \ mds' = mds \ mem_1' = mem_1 \ (x := ev_A \ mem_1 \ e)$
 using assign-elim
 by (auto, metis)

```

have mem1 (x := evA mem1 e) =Γ mem2 (x := evA mem2 e)
proof (cases to-total Γ x)
  assume to-total Γ x = High
  thus ?thesis
    using assign1 tyenv-eq-def
    by auto
next
  assume to-total Γ x = Low
  with assign1 have [simp]: t = Low
  by (metis less-eq-Sec-def to-total-def)
  hence dma x = Low
  using assign1 ⟨to-total Γ x = Low⟩
  by (metis to-total-def)
  with assign1 have ∀ v ∈ aexp-vars e. to-total Γ v = Low
  using type-low-vars-low
  by auto
  thus ?thesis
    using eval-vars-detA
    apply (auto simp: tyenv-eq-def)
    apply (metis (no-types) local.assign1(5) tyenv-eq-def)
    by (metis local.assign1(5) tyenv-eq-def)
qed
hence ⟨x ← e, mds, mem2⟩ ∼ ⟨Stop, mds', mem2 (x := evA mem2 e)⟩
  ⟨Stop, mds', mem1 (x := evA mem1 e)⟩  $\mathcal{R}^u_\Gamma$  ⟨Stop, mds', mem2 (x := evA
mem2 e)⟩
  apply auto
  apply (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw.unannotated evalw-simple.assign)
  by (rule  $\mathcal{R}$ .intro1, auto simp: assign1)
thus ?case
  using ⟨c1' = Stop⟩ and ⟨mem1' = mem1 (x := evA mem1 e)⟩
  by blast
next
  case (assign2 x Γ e t mds)
  hence [simp]: c1' = Stop mds' = mds mem1' = mem1 (x := evA mem1 e)
  using assign-elim assign2
  by (auto, metis)
  let ?Γ' = Γ (x ↦ t)
  have ⟨x ← e, mds, mem2⟩ ∼ ⟨Stop, mds, mem2 (x := evA mem2 e)⟩
  using assign2
  by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw-simplep.assign evalwp.unannotated evalwp-evalw-eq)
  moreover
  have ⟨Stop, mds, mem1 (x := evA mem1 e)⟩  $\mathcal{R}^1_{?Γ'}$  ⟨Stop, mds, mem2 (x :=
evA mem2 e)⟩
  proof (auto)
    from assign2 show mds-consistent mds ?Γ'
    apply (simp add: mds-consistent-def)
    by (metis (lifting) insert-absorb local.assign2(1))
  next
    show mem1 (x := evA mem1 e) =?Γ' mem2 (x := evA mem2 e)

```

```

    unfolding tyenv-eq-def
  proof (auto)
    assume to-total ( $\Gamma(x \mapsto t)$ )  $x = Low$ 
    with  $\langle \Gamma \vdash_a e \in t \rangle$  have  $\bigwedge x. x \in aexp\text{-vars } e \implies to\text{-total } \Gamma x = Low$ 
      by (metis assign2.prems(1) domI fun-upd-same the.simps to-total-def
type-low-vars-low)
    thus  $ev_A mem_1 e = ev_A mem_2 e$ 
      by (metis assign2.prems(2) eval-vars-detA tyenv-eq-def)
  next
    fix y
    assume  $y \neq x$  and to-total ( $\Gamma(x \mapsto t)$ )  $y = Low$ 
    thus  $mem_1 y = mem_2 y$ 
      by (metis (full-types) assign2.prems(2) domD domI fun-upd-other to-total-def
tyenv-eq-def)
    qed
  qed
  ultimately have  $\langle x \leftarrow e, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle Stop, mds', mem_2 (x := ev_A mem_2 e) \rangle$ 
     $\langle Stop, mds', mem_1 (x := ev_A mem_1 e) \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_{\Gamma(x \mapsto t)} \langle Stop, mds', mem_2 (x := ev_A mem_2 e) \rangle$ 
    using  $\mathcal{R}.intro_1$ 
    by auto
  thus ?case
    using  $\langle mds' = mds \rangle \langle c_1' = Stop \rangle \langle mem_1' = mem_1 (x := ev_A mem_1 e) \rangle$ 
    by blast
next
  case (if-type  $\Gamma e th el \Gamma'$ )
  have  $(\langle c_1', mds, mem_1 \rangle, \langle c_1', mds, mem_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R} \Gamma'$ 
    apply (rule intro1)
    apply clarify
    apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}_1.intro$  [where  $\Gamma = \Gamma$  and  $\Gamma' = \Gamma'$ ])
    apply (auto simp: if-type)
    by (metis (lifting) if-elim local.if-type(2) local.if-type(4) local.if-type(8))
  have eq-condition:  $ev_B mem_1 e = ev_B mem_2 e \implies ?case$ 
  proof -
    assume  $ev_B mem_1 e = ev_B mem_2 e$ 
    with if-type(8) have  $(\langle If e th el, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', mds, mem_2 \rangle)$ 
      apply (cases  $ev_B mem_1 e$ )
      apply (subgoal-tac  $c_1' = th$ )
      apply clarify
      apply (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw-simplep.if-true evalwp.unannotated
evalwp-evalw-eq local.if-type(8))
      apply (metis if-elim local.if-type(8))
      apply (subgoal-tac  $c_1' = el$ )
      apply (metis (hide-lams, mono-tags) cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw.unannotated
evalw-simple.if-false local.if-type(8))
      by (metis if-elim local.if-type(8))
    thus ?thesis
      by (metis  $\langle c_1', mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_{\Gamma'} \langle c_1', mds, mem_2 \rangle$  if-elim local.if-type(8))
  end

```

```

qed
have  $mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2$ 
  apply (auto simp: low-mds-eq-def mds-consistent-def)
  apply (subgoal-tac  $x \notin \text{dom } \Gamma$ )
  apply (metis local.if-type(7) to-total-def tyenv-eq-def)
  by (metis (lifting, mono-tags) CollectD Sec.simps(2) local.if-type(6) mds-consistent-def)
obtain  $t$  where  $\Gamma \vdash_b e \in t$ 
  by (metis type-bexpr.intros)
from if-type show ?case
proof (cases  $t$ )
  assume  $t = \text{High}$ 
  with if-type show ?thesis
  proof (cases  $ev_B mem_1 e = ev_B mem_2 e$ )
    assume  $ev_B mem_1 e = ev_B mem_2 e$ 
    with eq-condition show ?thesis by auto
  next
    assume  $neq: ev_B mem_1 e \neq ev_B mem_2 e$ 
    from if-type  $\langle t = \text{High} \rangle$  have  $th \sim_{mds} el$ 
      by (metis  $\langle \Gamma \vdash_b e \in t \rangle$ )
    from neq show ?thesis
    proof (cases  $ev_B mem_1 e$ )
      assume  $ev_B mem_1 e$ 
      hence  $c_1' = th$ 
      by (metis (lifting) if-elim local.if-type(8))
      hence  $\langle \text{If } e \text{ th } el, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle el, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
      by (metis  $\langle ev_B mem_1 e \rangle \text{ cxt-to-stmt.simps}(1) \text{ eval}_w.\text{unannotated eval}_w.\text{simple.if-false}$ 
        local.if-type(8) neq)
      moreover
      with  $\langle mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2 \rangle$  have  $\langle th, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle el, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
        by (metis low-indistinguishable-def  $\langle th \sim_{mds} el \rangle$ )
      have  $\forall x \in \text{dom } \Gamma'. \Gamma' x = \text{Some High}$ 
        using if-type  $\langle t = \text{High} \rangle$ 
        by (metis  $\langle \Gamma \vdash_b e \in t \rangle$ )
      have  $\langle th, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle el, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
        by (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}_2.\text{intro } \langle \forall x \in \text{dom } \Gamma'. \Gamma' x = \text{Some High} \rangle \langle \langle th, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle el, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rangle$ 
          local.if-type(2) local.if-type(4) local.if-type(6))
      ultimately show ?thesis
        using  $\mathcal{R}.\text{intro}_2$ 
        apply clarify
        by (metis  $\langle c_1' = th \rangle \text{ if-elim local.if-type}(8)$ )
    next
      assume  $\neg ev_B mem_1 e$ 
      hence  $[simp]: c_1' = el$ 
      by (metis (lifting) if-type(8) if-elim)
      hence  $\langle \text{If } e \text{ th } el, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle th, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
      by (metis (hide-lams, mono-tags)  $\langle \neg ev_B mem_1 e \rangle \text{ cxt-to-stmt.simps}(1)$ 
         $\text{eval}_w.\text{unannotated eval}_w.\text{simple.if-true local.if-type}(8) \text{ neq}$ )
      moreover
      from  $\langle th \sim_{mds} el \rangle$  have  $el \sim_{mds} th$ 

```

```

    by (metis low-indistinguishable-sym)
  with  $\langle mem_1 =_{mds} mem_2 \rangle$  have  $\langle el, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle th, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
    by (metis low-indistinguishable-def)
  have  $\forall x \in \text{dom } \Gamma'. \Gamma' x = \text{Some High}$ 
    using if-type  $\langle t = \text{High} \rangle$ 
    by (metis  $\langle \Gamma \vdash_b e \in t \rangle$ )
  have  $\langle el, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle th, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
    apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}_2.\text{intro}$  [where  $\Gamma_1 = \Gamma$  and  $\Gamma_2 = \Gamma'$ ])
    by (auto simp: if-type  $\langle \langle el, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle th, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rangle \langle \forall x \in \text{dom } \Gamma'. \Gamma' x = \text{Some High} \rangle$ )
  ultimately show ?thesis
    using  $\mathcal{R}.\text{intro}_2$ 
    apply clarify
    by (metis  $\langle c_1' = el \rangle$  if-elim local.if-type(8))
qed
next
  assume  $t = \text{Low}$ 
  with if-type have  $ev_B mem_1 e = ev_B mem_2 e$ 
    using eval-vars-detB
    apply (simp add: tyenv-eq-def  $\langle \Gamma \vdash_b e \in t \rangle$  type-low-vars-low-b)
    by (metis (lifting)  $\langle \Gamma \vdash_b e \in t \rangle$  type-low-vars-low-b)
  with eq-condition show ?thesis by auto
qed
next
  case (while-type  $\Gamma e c$ )
  hence [simp]:  $c_1' = (\text{If } e (c ;; \text{While } e c) \text{ Stop})$  and
    [simp]:  $mds' = mds$  and
    [simp]:  $mem_1' = mem_1$ 
    by (auto simp: while-elim)
  with while-type have  $\langle \text{While } e c, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
    by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw-simplex.while evalwp.unannotated evalwp-evalw-eq)
  moreover
  have  $\langle c_1', mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^1 \langle c_1', mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
    apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}_1.\text{intro}$  [where  $\Gamma = \Gamma$ ])
    apply (auto simp: while-type)
    apply (rule if-type)
    apply (metis (lifting) Sec.simps(1) local.while-type(1) type-bexpr-elim)
    apply (rule seq-type [where  $\Gamma' = \Gamma$ ])
    by (auto simp: while-type)
  ultimately show ?case
    using  $\mathcal{R}.\text{intro}_1$  [of  $\Gamma$ ]
    by (auto, blast)
next
  case (sub  $\Gamma_1 c \Gamma_1' \Gamma \Gamma' mds c_1'$ )
  hence  $\text{dom } \Gamma_1 \subseteq \text{dom } \Gamma \text{ dom } \Gamma' \subseteq \text{dom } \Gamma_1'$ 
    apply (metis (lifting) context-le-def equalityE)
    by (metis context-le-def local.sub(4) order-refl)
  hence mds-consistent mds  $\Gamma_1$ 

```

```

using sub
apply (auto simp: mds-consistent-def)
apply (metis (lifting, full-types) context-le-def domD mem-Collect-eq)
by (metis (lifting, full-types) context-le-def domD mem-Collect-eq)
moreover have  $mem_1 =_{\Gamma_1} mem_2$ 
unfolding tyenv-eq-def
by (metis (lifting, no-types) context-le-def less-eq-Sec-def sub.hyps(3) sub.premis(2)
to-total-def tyenv-eq-def)
ultimately obtain  $c_2' mem_2'$  where  $c_2'$ -props:  $\langle c, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', mds',$ 
 $mem_2' \rangle$ 
 $\langle c_1', mds', mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma_1}^u \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle$ 
using sub
by blast
moreover
have  $\bigwedge c_1 mds mem_1 c_2 mem_2. \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma_1}^u \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \implies$ 
 $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^u \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
proof –
fix  $c_1 mds mem_1 c_2 mem_2$ 
let  $?lc_1 = \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle$  and  $?lc_2 = \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
assume asm:  $?lc_1 \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma_1}^u ?lc_2$ 
moreover
have  $?lc_1 \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma_1}^1 ?lc_2 \implies ?lc_1 \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^1 ?lc_2$ 
apply (erule  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -elim)
apply auto
by (metis (lifting) has-type.sub local.sub(4) stop-cxt stop-type)
moreover
have  $?lc_1 \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma_1}^2 ?lc_2 \implies ?lc_1 \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 ?lc_2$ 
proof –
assume  $r2$ :  $?lc_1 \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma_1}^2 ?lc_2$ 
then obtain  $\Lambda_1 \Lambda_2$  where  $\vdash \Lambda_1 \{ c_1 \} \Gamma_1' \vdash \Lambda_2 \{ c_2 \} \Gamma_1'$  mds-consistent
mds  $\Lambda_1$ 
mds-consistent mds  $\Lambda_2$ 
by (metis  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim)
hence  $\vdash \Lambda_1 \{ c_1 \} \Gamma'$ 
using sub(4)
by (metis context-le-refl has-type.sub local.sub(4))
moreover
have  $\vdash \Lambda_2 \{ c_2 \} \Gamma'$ 
by (metis  $\nVdash \Lambda_2 \{ c_2 \} \Gamma_1'$  context-le-refl has-type.sub local.sub(4))
moreover
from  $r2$  have  $\forall x \in \text{dom } \Gamma_1'. \Gamma_1' x = \text{Some High}$ 
apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim)
by auto
hence  $\forall x \in \text{dom } \Gamma'. \Gamma' x = \text{Some High}$ 
by (metis Sec.simps(2)  $\langle \text{dom } \Gamma' \subseteq \text{dom } \Gamma_1' \rangle$  context-le-def domD less-eq-Sec-def
local.sub(4) set-rev-mp the.simps)
ultimately show ?thesis
by (metis (no-types)  $\mathcal{R}_2$ .intro  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim'  $\langle \text{mds-consistent mds } \Lambda_1 \rangle \langle \text{mds-consistent$ 
mds } \Lambda_2 \rangle r2)

```

qed
 moreover
 have $?lc_1 \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma_1'}^3 ?lc_2 \implies ?lc_1 \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 ?lc_2$
 apply (erule $\mathcal{R}_3$ -elim)
 proof -
 fix $\Gamma \ c_1'' \ c_2''' \ c$
 assume [simp]: $c_1 = c_1'' ; ; c \ c_2 = c_2''' ; ; c$
 assume case1: $\vdash \Gamma \{c\} \Gamma_1' \langle c_1'', mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^1 \langle c_2''', mds, mem_2 \rangle$
 hence $\vdash \Gamma \{c\} \Gamma'$
 using context-le-refl has-type.sub sub.hyps(4)
 by blast
 with case1 show $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$
 using $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro1 by simp
 next
 fix $\Gamma \ c_1'' \ c_2''' \ c''$
 assume [simp]: $c_1 = c_1'' ; ; c'' \ c_2 = c_2''' ; ; c''$
 assume $\langle c_1'', mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^2 \langle c_2''', mds, mem_2 \rangle \vdash \Gamma \{c''\} \Gamma_1'$
 thus $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$
 using $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro2
 apply simp
 apply (rule $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro2 [where $\Gamma = \Gamma$])
 apply simp
 by (metis context-le-refl has-type.sub sub.hyps(4))
 next
 fix $\Gamma \ c_1'' \ c_2''' \ c''$
 assume [simp]: $c_1 = c_1'' ; ; c'' \ c_2 = c_2''' ; ; c''$
 assume $\langle c_1'', mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^3 \langle c_2''', mds, mem_2 \rangle \vdash \Gamma \{c''\} \Gamma_1'$
 thus $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$
 using $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro3
 apply auto
 by (metis (hide-lams, no-types) context-le-refl has-type.sub sub.hyps(4))
 qed
 ultimately show $?thesis \ c_1 \ mds \ mem_1 \ c_2 \ mem_2$
 by (auto simp: $\mathcal{R}$.intros)
 qed
 with c_2' -props show $?case$
 by blast
 qed

lemma $\mathcal{R}_1$ -weak-bisim:
 weak-bisim ($\mathcal{R}_1 \ \Gamma'$) ($\mathcal{R} \ \Gamma'$)
 unfolding weak-bisim-def
 using $\mathcal{R}_1$ -elim $\mathcal{R}$ -typed-step
 by auto

lemma $\mathcal{R}$ -to- $\mathcal{R}_3$: $\llbracket \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma}^u \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle ; \vdash \Gamma \{c\} \Gamma' \rrbracket \implies$
 $\langle c_1 ; ; c, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^3 \langle c_2 ; ; c, mds, mem_2 \rangle$
 apply (erule $\mathcal{R}$ -elim)

```

by auto

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -implies-typeable:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^2 \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \implies \exists \Gamma_1. \vdash$ 
 $\Gamma_1 \{ c_2 \} \Gamma'$ 
  apply (erule  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim)
  by auto

lemma  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -weak-bisim:
  weak-bisim ( $\mathcal{R}_3 \Gamma'$ ) ( $\mathcal{R} \Gamma'$ )
proof -
  {
    fix  $c_1 mds mem_1 c_2 mem_2 c_1' mds' mem_1'$ 
    assume case3:  $(\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle, \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}_3 \Gamma'$ 
    assume eval:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle$ 
    have  $\exists c_2' mem_2'. \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle \wedge \langle c_1', mds', mem_1' \rangle$ 
 $\mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^u \langle c_2', mds', mem_2' \rangle$ 
      using case3 eval
      apply simp

    proof (induct arbitrary:  $c_1'$  rule:  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.induct)
      case (intro1  $\Gamma c_1 mds mem_1 c_2 mem_2 c \Gamma'$ )
      hence [simp]:  $c_2 = c_1$ 
        by (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -elim)
      thus ?case
      proof (cases  $c_1 = Stop$ )
        assume [simp]:  $c_1 = Stop$ 
        from intro1(1) show ?thesis
          apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -elim)
          apply simp
          apply (rule-tac  $x = c$  in exI)
          apply (rule-tac  $x = mem_2$  in exI)
          apply (rule conjI)
          apply (metis  $\langle c_1 = Stop \rangle$  cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw-simplep.seq-stop
            evalwp.unannotated evalwp-evalw-eq intro1.premseq-stop-elim)
          apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}$ .intro1, clarify)
          by (metis (no-types)  $\mathcal{R}_1$ .intro  $\langle c_1 = Stop \rangle$  context-le-refl intro1.premseq-stop-elim local.intro1(2) seq-stop-elim stop-cxt sub)
        next
          assume  $c_1 \neq Stop$ 
          from intro1
          obtain  $c_1''$  where  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1'', mds', mem_1' \rangle \wedge c_1' = (c_1'' ;;$ 
c)
            by (metis  $\langle c_1 \neq Stop \rangle$  intro1.premseq-elim)
          with intro1
          obtain  $c_2'' mem_2'$  where  $\langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2'', mds', mem_2' \rangle \langle c_1'',$ 
 $mds', mem_1' \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^u \langle c_2'', mds', mem_2' \rangle$ 
            using  $\mathcal{R}_1$ -weak-bisim and weak-bisim-def
            by blast
          thus ?thesis

```

```

    using intro1(2)  $\mathcal{R}$ -to- $\mathcal{R}_3$ 
    apply (rule-tac  $x = c_2''$  ;;  $c$  in  $exI$ )
    apply (rule-tac  $x = mem_2'$  in  $exI$ )
    apply (rule conjI)
    apply (metis evalw.seq)
    apply auto
    apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}$ .intro3)
    by (metis (hide-lams, no-types)  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1'', mds', mem_1' \rangle$ 
 $\wedge c_1' = c_1''$  ;;  $c$ )
  qed
next
case (intro2  $\Gamma$   $c_1$   $mds$   $mem_1$   $c_2$   $mem_2$   $cn$   $\Gamma'$ )
thus ?case
proof (cases  $c_1 = Stop$ )
  assume [simp]:  $c_1 = Stop$ 
  hence [simp]:  $c_1' = cn$   $mds' = mds$   $mem_1' = mem_1$ 
    using eval intro2 seq-stop-elim
  by auto
  from intro2 have bisim:  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \approx \langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
    by (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim')
  from intro2 obtain  $\Gamma_1$  where  $\vdash \Gamma_1 \{ c_2 \} \Gamma$ 
    by (metis  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -implies-typeable)
  with bisim have [simp]:  $c_2 = Stop$ 
    apply auto
    apply (rule stop-bisim [of  $mds$   $mem_1$   $c_2$   $mem_2$   $\Gamma_1$   $\Gamma$ ])
    by simp-all
  have  $\langle c_2 ;; cn, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle cn, mds', mem_2 \rangle$ 
    apply (auto simp: intro2)
    by (metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) evalw-simplep.seq-stop evalwp.unannotated
evalwp-evalw-eq)
  moreover
  from intro2(1) have mds-consistent  $mds$   $\Gamma$ 
    apply auto
    apply (erule  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim)
    apply (simp add: mds-consistent-def)
    by (metis context-le-def stop-cxt)
  moreover
  from bisim have  $mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2$ 
    by (auto simp: mm-equiv.simps strong-low-bisim-mm-def)
  have  $\forall x \in dom \Gamma. \Gamma x = Some\ High$ 
    using intro2(1)
    by (metis  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -elim')
  hence  $mem_1 =_{\Gamma} mem_2$ 
    using (mds-consistent  $mds$   $\Gamma$ )  $\langle mem_1 =_{mds}^l mem_2 \rangle$ 
    apply (auto simp: tyenv-eq-def low-mds-eq-def mds-consistent-def)
    by (metis Sec.simps(1)  $\langle \forall x \in dom \Gamma. \Gamma x = Some\ High \rangle \langle mds' = mds \rangle$ 
domI the.simps to-total-def)
  ultimately have  $\langle cn, mds, mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}_{\Gamma'}^1 \langle cn, mds, mem_2 \rangle$ 
    by (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}_1$ .intro local.intro2(2))

```

```

thus ?thesis
  using  $\mathcal{R}.intro_1$ 
  apply auto
  by (metis  $\langle \langle c_2 ;; cn, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle cn, mds', mem_2 \rangle \rangle \langle c_2 = Stop \rangle \langle mds' = mds \rangle$ )
next
  assume  $c_1 \neq Stop$ 
  then obtain  $c_1'''$  where  $c_1' = c_1''' ;; cn \langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1''', mds', mem_1 \rangle$ 
  by (metis (no-types) intro2.premseq-elim)
  then obtain  $c_2''' mem_2'$  where  $c_2'''$ -props:
     $\langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2''', mds', mem_2 \rangle \wedge$ 
     $\langle c_1''', mds', mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^2_\Gamma \langle c_2''', mds', mem_2 \rangle$ 
  using  $\mathcal{R}_2$ -bisim-step intro2
  by blast
  let  $?c_2' = c_2''' ;; cn$ 
  from  $c_2'''$ -props have  $\langle c_2 ;; cn, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle ?c_2', mds', mem_2 \rangle$ 
  by (metis (lifting) intro2 eval_w.seq)
  moreover
  have  $(\langle c_1''' ;; cn, mds', mem_1 \rangle, \langle ?c_2', mds', mem_2 \rangle) \in \mathcal{R}_3 \Gamma'$ 
  by (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro2  $c_2'''$ -props local.intro2(2) mem-Collect-eq splitI)
  ultimately show ?thesis
    using  $\mathcal{R}.intro_3$ 
    by (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}_3$ -aux.intro2  $\langle c_1' = c_1''' ;; cn \rangle c_2'''$ -props local.intro2(2))
  qed
next
case (intro3  $\Gamma c_1 mds mem_1 c_2 mem_2 c \Gamma$ )
thus ?case
  apply (cases  $c_1 = Stop$ )
  apply blast
proof –
  assume  $c_1 \neq Stop$ 
  then obtain  $c_1''$  where  $\langle c_1, mds, mem_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1'', mds', mem_1 \rangle c_1' = (c_1'' ;; c)$ 
  by (metis intro3.premseq-elim)
  then obtain  $c_2'' mem_2'$  where  $\langle c_2, mds, mem_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2'', mds', mem_2 \rangle$ 
   $\langle c_1'', mds', mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_\Gamma \langle c_2'', mds', mem_2 \rangle$ 
  using local.intro3(2) mem-Collect-eq splitI
  by metis
  thus ?thesis
    apply (rule-tac  $x = c_2'' ;; c$  in exI)
    apply (rule-tac  $x = mem_2'$  in exI)
    apply (rule conjI)
    apply (metis eval_w.seq)
    apply (erule  $\mathcal{R}$ -elim)
    apply simp-all
    apply (metis  $\mathcal{R}.intro_3 \mathcal{R}$ -to- $\mathcal{R}_3 \langle \langle c_1'', mds', mem_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_\Gamma \langle c_2'', mds', mem_2 \rangle \rangle \langle c_1' = c_1'' ;; c \rangle$  local.intro3(3))

```

```

      apply (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}.\text{intro}_3 \mathcal{R}\text{-to-}\mathcal{R}_3 \langle \langle c_1'', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_{\Gamma} \langle c_2'', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_2 \rangle \rangle \langle c_1' = c_1'' ;; c \rangle \text{local.intro}_3(\beta))$ 
      by (metis (lifting)  $\mathcal{R}.\text{intro}_3 \mathcal{R}_3\text{-aux.intro}_3 \langle c_1' = c_1'' ;; c \rangle \text{local.intro}_3(\beta))$ 
    qed
  qed
}
thus ?thesis
  unfolding weak-bisim-def
  by auto
qed

```

```

lemma  $\mathcal{R}$ -bisim: strong-low-bisim-mm ( $\mathcal{R} \Gamma'$ )
  unfolding strong-low-bisim-mm-def
proof (auto)
  from  $\mathcal{R}$ -sym show sym ( $\mathcal{R} \Gamma'$ ) .
next
  from  $\mathcal{R}$ -closed-glob-consistent show closed-glob-consistent ( $\mathcal{R} \Gamma'$ ) .
next
  fix  $c_1 \text{mds} \text{mem}_1 c_2 \text{mem}_2$ 
  assume  $\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$ 
  thus  $\text{mem}_1 =_{\text{mds}}^l \text{mem}_2$ 
    apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}$ -elim)
    by (auto simp:  $\mathcal{R}_1\text{-mem-eq} \mathcal{R}_2\text{-mem-eq} \mathcal{R}_3\text{-mem-eq}$ )
next
  fix  $c_1 \text{mds} \text{mem}_1 c_2 \text{mem}_2 c_1' \text{mds}' \text{mem}_1'$ 
  assume eval:  $\langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_1' \rangle$ 
  assume  $R: \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$ 
  from  $R$  show  $\exists c_2' \text{mem}_2'. \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_2' \rangle \wedge$ 
     $\langle c_1', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_1' \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_{\Gamma'} \langle c_2', \text{mds}', \text{mem}_2' \rangle$ 
    apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}$ -elim)
    apply (insert  $\mathcal{R}_1\text{-weak-bisim} \mathcal{R}_2\text{-weak-bisim} \mathcal{R}_3\text{-weak-bisim eval weak-bisim-def}$ )
    apply (clarify, blast)+
    by (metis mem-Collect-eq prod-caseI)
qed

```

```

lemma Typed-in- $\mathcal{R}$ :
  assumes typeable:  $\vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma'$ 
  assumes mds-cons:  $\text{mds-consistent mds } \Gamma$ 
  assumes mem-eq:  $\forall x. \text{to-total } \Gamma x = \text{Low} \longrightarrow \text{mem}_1 x = \text{mem}_2 x$ 
  shows  $\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \mathcal{R}^u_{\Gamma'} \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$ 
  apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}.\text{intro}_1 [\text{of } \Gamma']$ )
  apply clarify
  apply (rule  $\mathcal{R}_1.\text{intro} [\text{of } \Gamma]$ )
  by (auto simp: assms tyenv-eq-def)

```

```

theorem type-soundness:
  assumes well-typed:  $\vdash \Gamma \{ c \} \Gamma'$ 

```

```

assumes mds-cons: mds-consistent mds  $\Gamma$ 
assumes mem-eq:  $\forall x. \text{to-total } \Gamma \ x = \text{Low} \longrightarrow \text{mem}_1 \ x = \text{mem}_2 \ x$ 
shows  $\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_1 \rangle \approx \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem}_2 \rangle$ 
using  $\mathcal{R}$ -bisim Typed-in- $\mathcal{R}$ 
by (metis mds-cons mem-eq mm-equiv.simps well-typed)

definition  $\Gamma_0 :: 'Var \ TyEnv$ 
  where  $\Gamma_0 \ x = \text{None}$ 

inductive type-global :: ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt list  $\Rightarrow$  bool
  ( $\vdash - [120] \ 1000$ )
  where
     $\llbracket \text{list-all } (\lambda c. \vdash \Gamma_0 \{ c \} \Gamma_0) \ cs ;$ 
       $\forall \text{mem}. \text{sound-mode-use } (\text{add-initial-modes } cs, \text{mem}) \rrbracket \Longrightarrow$ 
      type-global cs

inductive-cases type-global-elim:  $\vdash \ cs$ 

lemma mdss-consistent: mds-consistent mdss  $\Gamma_0$ 
  by (auto simp: mdss-def mds-consistent-def  $\Gamma_0$ -def)

lemma typed-secure:
   $\llbracket \vdash \Gamma_0 \{ c \} \Gamma_0 \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \text{com-sifum-secure } c$ 
  apply (auto simp: com-sifum-secure-def low-indistinguishable-def mds-consistent-def
    type-soundness)
  apply (auto simp: low-mds-eq-def)
  apply (rule type-soundness [of  $\Gamma_0 \ c \ \Gamma_0$ ])
  apply (auto simp: mdss-consistent to-total-def  $\Gamma_0$ -def)
  by (metis empty-iff mdss-def)

lemma  $\llbracket \text{mds-consistent mds } \Gamma_0 ; \text{dma } x = \text{Low} \rrbracket \Longrightarrow x \notin \text{mds } \text{AsmNoRead}$ 
  by (auto simp: mds-consistent-def  $\Gamma_0$ -def)

lemma list-all-set:  $\forall x \in \text{set } xs. P \ x \Longrightarrow \text{list-all } P \ xs$ 
  by (metis (lifting) list-all-iff)

theorem type-soundness-global:
  assumes typeable:  $\vdash \ cs$ 
  assumes no-assms-term: no-assumptions-on-termination cs
  shows prog-sifum-secure cs
  using typeable
  apply (rule type-global-elim)
  apply (subgoal-tac  $\forall c \in \text{set } cs. \text{com-sifum-secure } c$ )
  apply (metis list-all-set no-assms-term sifum-compositionality sound-mode-use.simps)
  by (metis (lifting) list-all-iff typed-secure)

end
end

```

6 Type System for Ensuring Locally Sound Use of Modes

```
theory LocallySoundModeUse
imports Main Security Language
begin
```

6.1 Typing Rules

```
locale sifum-modes = sifum-lang evA evB +
  sifum-security dma Stop evalw
  for evA :: ('Var, 'Val) Mem ⇒ 'AExp ⇒ 'Val
  and evB :: ('Var, 'Val) Mem ⇒ 'BExp ⇒ bool
```

```
context sifum-modes
begin
```

```
abbreviation eval-abv-modes :: (-, 'Var, 'Val) LocalConf ⇒ (-, -, -) LocalConf
⇒ bool
  (infixl ~ 70)
  where
    x ~ y ≡ (x, y) ∈ evalw
```

```
fun update-annos :: 'Var Mds ⇒ 'Var ModeUpd list ⇒ 'Var Mds
(infix ⊕ 140)
  where
    update-annos mds [] = mds |
    update-annos mds (a # as) = update-annos (update-modes a mds) as
```

```
fun annotate :: ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt ⇒ 'Var ModeUpd list ⇒ ('Var, 'AExp,
'BExp) Stmt
(infix ⊗ 140)
  where
    annotate c [] = c |
    annotate c (a # as) = (annotate c as)@[a]
```

```
inductive mode-type :: 'Var Mds ⇒
  ('Var, 'AExp, 'BExp) Stmt ⇒
  'Var Mds ⇒ bool (⊢ - { - } -)
  where
    skip: ⊢ mds { Skip ⊗ annos } (mds ⊕ annos) |
    assign: [ x ∉ mds GuarNoWrite ; aexp-vars e ∩ mds GuarNoRead = {} ] ⇒
    ⊢ mds { (x ← e) ⊗ annos } (mds ⊕ annos) |
    if-: [ ⊢ (mds ⊕ annos) { c1 } mds'' ;
          ⊢ (mds ⊕ annos) { c2 } mds'' ;
          bexp-vars e ∩ mds GuarNoRead = {} ] ⇒
```

$\vdash mds \{ \text{If } e \ c_1 \ c_2 \otimes \text{annos} \} mds'' \mid$
 $\text{while: } \llbracket mds' = mds \oplus \text{annos} ; \vdash mds' \{ c \} mds' ; \text{bexp-vars } e \cap mds' \rrbracket$
 $\text{GuarNoRead} = \{ \} \rrbracket \implies$
 $\vdash mds \{ \text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{annos} \} mds' \mid$
 $\text{seq: } \llbracket \vdash mds \{ c_1 \} mds' ; \vdash mds' \{ c_2 \} mds'' \rrbracket \implies \vdash mds \{ c_1 ;; c_2 \} mds'' \mid$
 $\text{sub: } \llbracket \vdash mds_2 \{ c \} mds_2' ; mds_1 \leq mds_2 ; mds_2' \leq mds_1' \rrbracket \implies$
 $\vdash mds_1 \{ c \} mds_1'$

6.2 Soundness of the Type System

lemma *cxt-eval*:

$\llbracket \langle \text{cxt-to-stmt } \llbracket c, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle \text{cxt-to-stmt } \llbracket c', mds', mem' \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $\langle c, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle$
by *auto*

lemma *update-preserves-le*:

$mds_1 \leq mds_2 \implies (mds_1 \oplus \text{annos}) \leq (mds_2 \oplus \text{annos})$

proof (*induct annos arbitrary: mds₁ mds₂*)

case *Nil*

thus *?case by simp*

next

case (*Cons a annos mds₁ mds₂*)

hence *update-modes a mds₁ ≤ update-modes a mds₂*

by (*case-tac a, auto simp: le-fun-def*)

with *Cons show ?case*

by *auto*

qed

lemma *doesn't-read-annos*:

doesn't-read c x $\implies$ doesn't-read (c $\otimes$ annos) x

unfolding *doesn't-read-def*

apply *clarify*

apply (*induct annos*)

apply *simp*

apply (*metis (lifting)*)

apply *auto*

apply (*rule cxt-eval*)

apply (*rule eval_w.decl*)

by (*metis cxt-eval eval_w.decl upd-elim*)

lemma *doesn't-modify-annos*:

doesn't-modify c x $\implies$ doesn't-modify (c $\otimes$ annos) x

unfolding *doesn't-modify-def*

apply *auto*

apply (*induct annos*)

apply *simp*

apply *auto*

by (*metis (lifting) upd-elim*)

lemma *stop-loc-reach*:

$\llbracket \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle \text{Stop}, mds, mem \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $c' = \text{Stop} \wedge mds' = mds$
apply (*induct rule: loc-reach.induct*)
by (*auto simp: stop-no-eval*)

lemma *stop-doesnt-access*:

doesnt-modify Stop x $\wedge$ *doesnt-read Stop x*
unfolding *doesnt-modify-def* **and** *doesnt-read-def*
using *stop-no-eval*
by *auto*

lemma *skip-eval-step*:

$\langle \text{Skip} \otimes \text{annos}, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle \text{Stop}, mds \oplus \text{annos}, mem \rangle$
apply (*induct annos arbitrary: mds*)
apply *simp*
apply (*metis cxt-to-stmt.simps(1) eval_w.unannotated eval_w-simple.skip*)
apply *simp*
apply (*insert eval_w.decl*)
apply (*rule cxt-eval*)
apply (*rule eval_w.decl*)
by *auto*

lemma *skip-eval-elim*:

$\llbracket \langle \text{Skip} \otimes \text{annos}, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \rrbracket \implies c' = \text{Stop} \wedge mds' = mds$
 $\oplus \text{annos} \wedge mem' = mem$
apply (*rule ccontr*)
apply (*insert skip-eval-step deterministic*)
apply *clarify*
apply *auto*
by *metis+*

lemma *skip-doesnt-read*:

doesnt-read (Skip $\otimes$ annos) x
apply (*rule doesnt-read-annos*)
apply (*auto simp: doesnt-read-def*)
by (*metis annotate.simps(1) skip-elim skip-eval-step*)

lemma *skip-doesnt-write*:

doesnt-modify (Skip $\otimes$ annos) x
apply (*rule doesnt-modify-annos*)
apply (*auto simp: doesnt-modify-def*)
by (*metis skip-elim*)

lemma *skip-loc-reach*:

$\llbracket \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle \text{Skip} \otimes \text{annos}, mds, mem \rangle \rrbracket \implies$

$(c' = \text{Stop} \wedge mds' = (mds \oplus annos)) \vee (c' = \text{Skip} \otimes annos \wedge mds' = mds)$
apply (*induct rule: loc-reach.induct*)
apply (*metis fst-conv snd-conv*)
apply (*metis skip-eval-elim stop-no-eval*)
by *metis*

lemma *skip-doesnt-access*:

$\llbracket lc \in \text{loc-reach } \langle \text{Skip} \otimes annos, mds, mem \rangle ; lc = \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $\text{doesnt-read } c' x \wedge \text{doesnt-modify } c' x$
apply (*subgoal-tac* $(c' = \text{Stop} \wedge mds' = (mds \oplus annos)) \vee (c' = \text{Skip} \otimes annos \wedge mds' = mds)$)
apply (*rule conjI, erule disjE*)
apply (*simp add: doesnt-read-def stop-no-eval*)
apply (*metis (lifting) annotate.simps skip-doesnt-read*)
apply (*erule disjE*)
apply (*simp add: doesnt-modify-def stop-no-eval*)
apply (*metis (lifting) annotate.simps skip-doesnt-write*)
by (*metis skip-loc-reach*)

lemma *assign-doesnt-modify*:

$\llbracket x \neq y \rrbracket \implies \text{doesnt-modify } ((x \leftarrow e) \otimes annos) y$
apply (*rule doesnt-modify-annos*)
apply (*simp add: doesnt-modify-def*)
by (*metis assign-elim fun-upd-apply*)

lemma *assign-annos-eval*:

$\langle (x \leftarrow e) \otimes annos, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle \text{Stop}, mds \oplus annos, mem (x := \text{ev}_A mem e) \rangle$
apply (*induct annos arbitrary: mds*)
apply (*simp only: annotate.simps update-annos.simps*)
apply (*rule cxt-eval*)
apply (*rule eval_w.unannotated*)
apply (*rule eval_w-simple.assign*)
apply (*rule cxt-eval*)
apply (*simp del: cxt-to-stmt.simps*)
apply (*rule eval_w.decl*)
by *auto*

lemma *assign-annos-eval-elim*:

$\llbracket \langle (x \leftarrow e) \otimes annos, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $c' = \text{Stop} \wedge mds' = mds \oplus annos$
apply (*rule ccontr*)
apply (*insert deterministic assign-annos-eval*)
apply *auto*
apply (*metis (lifting)*)
by *metis*

lemma *mem-upd-commute*:

$\llbracket x \neq y \rrbracket \implies \text{mem } (x := v_1, y := v_2) = \text{mem } (y := v_2, x := v_1)$

```

by (metis fun-upd-twist)

lemma assign-doesnt-read:
   $\llbracket y \notin \text{aexp-vars } e \rrbracket \implies \text{doesnt-read } ((x \leftarrow e) \otimes \text{annos}) y$ 
  apply (rule doesnt-read-annos)
proof (cases  $x = y$ )
  assume  $y \notin \text{aexp-vars } e$ 
  and [simp]:  $x = y$ 
  show doesnt-read  $(x \leftarrow e) y$ 
  unfolding doesnt-read-def
  apply (rule allI)+
  apply (rename-tac mds mem c' mds' mem')
  apply (rule impI)
  apply (subgoal-tac  $c' = \text{Stop} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds} \wedge \text{mem}' = \text{mem} \ (x := \text{ev}_A \text{ mem } e)$ )
  apply simp
  apply (rule disjI2)
  apply clarify
  apply (rule cxt-eval)
  apply (rule evalw.unannotated)
  apply simp
  apply (metis (hide-lams, no-types)  $\langle x = y \rangle \langle y \notin \text{aexp-vars } e \rangle \text{eval}_w\text{-simple.assign}$ 
    eval-vars-detA fun-upd-apply fun-upd-upd)
  by (metis assign-elim)
next
  assume asms:  $y \notin \text{aexp-vars } e \ x \neq y$ 
  show doesnt-read  $(x \leftarrow e) y$ 
  unfolding doesnt-read-def
  apply (rule allI)+
  apply (rename-tac mds mem c' mds' mem')
  apply (rule impI)
  apply (subgoal-tac  $c' = \text{Stop} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds} \wedge \text{mem}' = \text{mem} \ (x := \text{ev}_A \text{ mem } e)$ )
  apply simp
  apply (rule disjI1)
  apply (insert asms)
  apply clarify
  apply (subgoal-tac  $\text{mem } (x := \text{ev}_A \text{ mem } e, y := v) = \text{mem } (y := v, x := \text{ev}_A \text{ mem } e)$ )
  apply simp
  apply (rule cxt-eval)
  apply (rule evalw.unannotated)
  apply (metis evalw-simple.assign eval-vars-detA fun-upd-apply)
  apply (metis mem-upd-commute)
  by (metis assign-elim)
qed

```

```

lemma assign-loc-reach:
   $\llbracket \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle (x \leftarrow e) \otimes \text{annos}, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rrbracket \implies$ 

```

$(c' = \text{Stop} \wedge \text{mds}' = (\text{mds} \oplus \text{annos})) \vee (c' = (x \leftarrow e) \otimes \text{annos} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds})$
apply (*induct rule: loc-reach.induct*)
apply *simp-all*
by (*metis assign-annos-eval-elim stop-no-eval*)

lemma *if-doesnt-modify*:
doesnt-modify (If e c₁ c₂ $\otimes$ annos) x
apply (*rule doesnt-modify-annos*)
by (*auto simp: doesnt-modify-def*)

lemma *vars-eval_B*:
 $x \notin \text{bexp-vars } e \implies \text{ev}_B \text{ mem } e = \text{ev}_B (\text{mem } (x := v)) \text{ } e$
by (*metis (lifting) eval-vars-det_B fun-upd-other*)

lemma *if-doesnt-read*:
 $x \notin \text{bexp-vars } e \implies \text{doesnt-read } (\text{If } e \text{ } c_1 \text{ } c_2 \otimes \text{annos}) \text{ } x$
apply (*rule doesnt-read-annos*)
apply (*auto simp: doesnt-read-def*)
apply (*rename-tac mds mem c' mds' mem' v va*)
apply (*case-tac ev_B mem e*)
apply (*subgoal-tac c' = c₁ $\wedge$ mds' = mds $\wedge$ mem' = mem*)
apply *auto*
apply (*rule cxt-eval*)
apply (*rule eval_w.unannotated*)
apply (*rule eval_w-simple.if-true*)
apply (*metis (lifting) vars-eval_B*)
apply (*subgoal-tac c' = c₂ $\wedge$ mds' = mds $\wedge$ mem' = mem*)
apply *auto*
apply (*rule cxt-eval*)
apply (*rule eval_w.unannotated*)
apply (*rule eval_w-simple.if-false*)
by (*metis (lifting) vars-eval_B*)

lemma *if-eval-true*:
 $\llbracket \text{ev}_B \text{ mem } e \rrbracket \implies$
 $\langle \text{If } e \text{ } c_1 \text{ } c_2 \otimes \text{annos}, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_1, \text{mds} \oplus \text{annos}, \text{mem} \rangle$
apply (*induct annos arbitrary: mds*)
apply *simp*
apply (*metis cxt-eval eval_w.unannotated eval_w-simple.if-true*)
by (*metis annotate.simps(2) cxt-eval eval_w.decl update-annos.simps(2)*)

lemma *if-eval-false*:
 $\llbracket \neg \text{ev}_B \text{ mem } e \rrbracket \implies$
 $\langle \text{If } e \text{ } c_1 \text{ } c_2 \otimes \text{annos}, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c_2, \text{mds} \oplus \text{annos}, \text{mem} \rangle$
apply (*induct annos arbitrary: mds*)
apply *simp*
apply (*metis cxt-eval eval_w.unannotated eval_w-simple.if-false*)
by (*metis annotate.simps(2) cxt-eval eval_w.decl update-annos.simps(2)*)

lemma *if-eval-elim*:

$\llbracket \langle \text{If } e \ c_1 \ c_2 \otimes \text{annos}, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $((c' = c_1 \wedge \text{ev}_B \text{ mem } e) \vee (c' = c_2 \wedge \neg \text{ev}_B \text{ mem } e)) \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds} \oplus \text{annos}$
 $\wedge \text{mem}' = \text{mem}$
apply (*rule ccontr*)
apply (*cases ev_B mem e*)
apply (*insert if-eval-true deterministic*)
apply (*metis Pair-eq*)
by (*metis Pair-eq if-eval-false deterministic*)

lemma *if-eval-elim'*:

$\llbracket \langle \text{If } e \ c_1 \ c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $((c' = c_1 \wedge \text{ev}_B \text{ mem } e) \vee (c' = c_2 \wedge \neg \text{ev}_B \text{ mem } e)) \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds} \wedge \text{mem}'$
 $= \text{mem}$
using *if-eval-elim* [**where** *annos* = []]
by *auto*

lemma *loc-reach-refl'*:

$\langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle$
apply (*subgoal-tac* $\exists \text{ lc. lc} \in \text{loc-reach } \text{lc} \wedge \text{lc} = \langle c, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle$)
apply *blast*
by (*metis loc-reach.refl fst-conv snd-conv*)

lemma *if-loc-reach*:

$\llbracket \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle \text{If } e \ c_1 \ c_2 \otimes \text{annos}, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $(c' = \text{If } e \ c_1 \ c_2 \otimes \text{annos} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds}) \vee$
 $(\exists \text{ mem}''. \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle c_1, \text{mds} \oplus \text{annos}, \text{mem}'' \rangle) \vee$
 $(\exists \text{ mem}''. \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle c_2, \text{mds} \oplus \text{annos}, \text{mem}'' \rangle)$
apply (*induct rule: loc-reach.induct*)
apply (*metis fst-conv snd-conv*)
apply (*erule disjE*)
apply (*erule conjE*)
apply *simp*
apply (*drule if-eval-elim*)
apply (*erule conjE*)
apply (*erule disjE*)
apply (*erule conjE*)
apply *simp*
apply (*metis loc-reach-refl'*)
apply (*metis loc-reach-refl'*)
apply (*metis loc-reach.step*)
by (*metis loc-reach.mem-diff*)

lemma *if-loc-reach'*:

$\llbracket \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle \text{If } e \ c_1 \ c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem} \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $(c' = \text{If } e \ c_1 \ c_2 \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds}) \vee$
 $(\exists \text{ mem}''. \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle c_1, \text{mds}, \text{mem}'' \rangle) \vee$
 $(\exists \text{ mem}''. \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle c_2, \text{mds}, \text{mem}'' \rangle)$
using *if-loc-reach* [**where** *annos* = []]

by *simp*

lemma *seq-loc-reach*:

$\llbracket \langle c', mds', mem \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c_1 ;; c_2, mds, mem \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $(\exists c''. c' = c'' ;; c_2 \wedge \langle c'', mds', mem \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c_1, mds, mem \rangle) \vee$
 $(\exists c'' mds'' mem''. \langle Stop, mds'', mem'' \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c_1, mds, mem \rangle \wedge$
 $\langle c', mds', mem \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c_2, mds'', mem'' \rangle)$
 apply (induct rule: *loc-reach.induct*)
 apply *simp*
 apply (metis *loc-reach-refl'*)
 apply *simp*
 apply (metis (no-types) *loc-reach.step loc-reach-refl' seq-elim seq-stop-elim*)
 by (metis (*lifting*) *loc-reach.mem-diff*)

lemma *seq-doesnt-read*:

$\llbracket \text{doesnt-read } c \ x \rrbracket \implies \text{doesnt-read } (c ;; c') \ x$
 apply (auto simp: *doesnt-read-def*)
 apply (rename-tac *mds mem c'a mds' mem' v va*)
 apply (case-tac *c = Stop*)
 apply auto
 apply (subgoal-tac *c'a = c' \wedge mds' = mds \wedge mem' = mem*)
 apply *simp*
 apply (metis *cxt-eval eval_w.unannotated eval_w-simple.seq-stop*)
 apply (metis (*lifting*) *seq-stop-elim*)
 by (metis (*lifting*, no-types) *eval_w.seq seq-elim*)

lemma *seq-doesnt-modify*:

$\llbracket \text{doesnt-modify } c \ x \rrbracket \implies \text{doesnt-modify } (c ;; c') \ x$
 apply (auto simp: *doesnt-modify-def*)
 apply (case-tac *c = Stop*)
 apply auto
 apply (metis (*lifting*) *seq-stop-elim*)
 by (metis (no-types) *seq-elim*)

inductive-cases *seq-stop-elim'*: $\langle Stop ;; c, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem \rangle$

lemma *seq-stop-elim*: $\langle Stop ;; c, mds, mem \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', mds', mem \rangle \implies$

$c' = c \wedge mds' = mds \wedge mem' = mem$
 apply (erule *seq-stop-elim'*)
 apply (metis *eval_w.unannotated seq-stop-elim*)
 apply (metis *eval_w.seq seq-stop-elim*)
 by (metis (*lifting*) *Stmt.simps*(28) *Stmt.simps*(34) *cxt-seq-elim*)

lemma *seq-split*:

$\llbracket \langle Stop, mds', mem \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c_1 ;; c_2, mds, mem \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $\exists mds'' mem''. \langle Stop, mds'', mem'' \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c_1, mds, mem \rangle \wedge$
 $\langle Stop, mds', mem \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c_2, mds'', mem'' \rangle$
 apply (drule *seq-loc-reach*)
 by (metis *Stmt.simps*(41))

lemma *while-eval*:

$\langle \text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{ annos}, \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle \text{If } e \ (c ;; \text{ While } e \ c) \ \text{Stop}, \text{ mds} \oplus \text{ annos}, \text{ mem} \rangle$
apply (*induct annos arbitrary: mds*)
apply *simp*
apply (*rule cxt-eval*)
apply (*rule eval_w.unannotated*)
apply (*metis (lifting) eval_w-simple.while*)
apply *simp*
by (*metis cxt-eval eval_w.decl*)

lemma *while-eval'*:

$\langle \text{While } e \ c, \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle \text{If } e \ (c ;; \text{ While } e \ c) \ \text{Stop}, \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle$
using *while-eval* [**where** *annos* = []]
by *auto*

lemma *while-eval-elim*:

$\llbracket \langle \text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{ annos}, \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{ mds}', \text{ mem}' \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $(c' = \text{If } e \ (c ;; \text{ While } e \ c) \ \text{Stop} \wedge \text{ mds}' = \text{ mds} \oplus \text{ annos} \wedge \text{ mem}' = \text{ mem})$
apply (*rule ccontr*)
apply (*insert while-eval deterministic*)
by *blast*

lemma *while-eval-elim'*:

$\llbracket \langle \text{While } e \ c, \text{ mds}, \text{ mem} \rangle \rightsquigarrow \langle c', \text{ mds}', \text{ mem}' \rangle \rrbracket \implies$
 $(c' = \text{If } e \ (c ;; \text{ While } e \ c) \ \text{Stop} \wedge \text{ mds}' = \text{ mds} \wedge \text{ mem}' = \text{ mem})$
using *while-eval-elim* [**where** *annos* = []]
by *auto*

lemma *while-doesnt-read*:

$\llbracket x \notin \text{bexp-vars } e \rrbracket \implies \text{doesnt-read } (\text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{ annos}) \ x$
unfolding *doesnt-read-def*
using *while-eval while-eval-elim*
by *metis*

lemma *while-doesnt-modify*:

doesnt-modify $(\text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{ annos}) \ x$
unfolding *doesnt-modify-def*
using *while-eval-elim*
by *metis*

lemma *disjE3*:

$\llbracket A \vee B \vee C ; A \implies P ; B \implies P ; C \implies P \rrbracket \implies P$
by *auto*

lemma *disjE5*:

$\llbracket A \vee B \vee C \vee D \vee E ; A \implies P ; B \implies P ; C \implies P ; D \implies P ; E \implies P \rrbracket$

by *auto*

lemma *if-doesnt-read'*:

$$x \notin \text{bexp-vars } e \implies \text{doesnt-read } (If\ e\ c_1\ c_2)\ x$$

using *if-doesnt-read* [where *annos* = []]

by *auto*

theorem *mode-type-sound*:

$$\text{assumes } typeable: \vdash mds_1 \{ c \} mds_1'$$

assumes *mode-le*: $mds_2 \leq mds_1$

$$\text{shows } \forall \text{ mem. } (\langle \text{Stop}, \text{mds}_2', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle c, \text{mds}_2, \text{mem} \rangle \longrightarrow \text{mds}_2' \leq \text{mds}_1') \wedge$$
 $locally-sound-mode-use \langle c, mds_2, mem \rangle$

using *typeable mode-le*

proof (*induct arbitrary: mds₂ mds₂' mem' mem rule: mode-type.induct*)

case (*skip mds annos*)

thus *?case*

apply *auto*

apply (*metis* (*lifting*) *skip-eval-step* *skip-loc-reach* *stop-no-eval* *update-preserves-le*)

apply (*simp add: locally-sound-mode-use-def*)

by (*metis annotate.simps skip-doesnt-access*)

next

case (*assign x mds e annos*)

hence $\forall$ *mem. locally-sound-mode-use* $\langle (x \leftarrow e) \otimes \text{annos}, \text{mds}_2, \text{mem} \rangle$

unfolding *locally-sound-mode-use-def*

proof (*clarify*)

```
fix mem c' mds' mem' y
```

assume $asm: \langle c', mds', mem \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle (x \leftarrow e) \otimes annos, mds_2, mem \rangle$

hence $c' = (x \leftarrow e) \otimes annos \wedge mds' = mds_2 \vee c' = Stop \wedge mds' = mds_2 \oplus$

annos

using *assign-loc-reach* by *blast*

thus $(y \in mds' \text{ GuarNoRead} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-read } c' y) \wedge$

$$(y \in mds' \text{ GuarNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesnt-modify } c' \ y)$$

proof

$$\text{assume } c' = (x \leftarrow e) \otimes \text{annos} \wedge mds' = mds_2$$

thus *?thesis*

proof (*auto*)

assume $y \in mds_2$ *GuarNoRead*

hence $y \notin aexp\text{-vars } e$

by (*metis IntD2 IntI assign.hyps(2) assign.premis empty-iff inf-apply*)

 $le-iff-inf)$

with *assign-doesnt-read* **show** *doesnt-read* $((x \leftarrow e) \otimes \text{annos})\ y$

by *blast*

next

assume $y \in mds_2$ *GuarNoWrite*

hence $x \neq y$

by (*metis assign.hyps(1) assign.premis in-mono le-fun-def*)

with *assign-doesnt-modify* **show** *doesnt-modify* $((x \leftarrow e) \otimes \text{annos})\ y$

```

      by blast
    qed
  next
    assume  $c' = \text{Stop} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds}_2 \oplus \text{annos}$ 
    with stop-doesnt-access show ?thesis by blast
  qed
qed
thus ?case
  apply auto
  by (metis assign.premis assign-annos-eval assign-loc-reach stop-no-eval update-preserves-le)
next
  case (if- mds annos  $c_1$   $\text{mds}''$   $c_2$   $e$ )
  let ?c = (If  $e$   $c_1$   $c_2$ )  $\otimes$  annos
  from if- have modes-le':  $\text{mds}_2 \oplus \text{annos} \leq \text{mds} \oplus \text{annos}$ 
  by (metis (lifting) update-preserves-le)
  from if- show ?case
    apply (simp add: locally-sound-mode-use-def)
    apply clarify
    apply (rule conjI)
    apply clarify
    prefer 2
    apply clarify
  proof -
    fix mem
    assume  $\langle \text{Stop}, \text{mds}_2', \text{mem} \rangle \in \text{loc-reach} \langle \text{If } e \text{ } c_1 \text{ } c_2 \otimes \text{annos}, \text{mds}_2, \text{mem} \rangle$ 
    with modes-le' and if- show  $\text{mds}_2' \leq \text{mds}''$ 
      by (metis if-eval-false if-eval-true if-loc-reach stop-no-eval)
  next
    fix mem  $c'$   $\text{mds}'$   $\text{mem}'$   $x$ 
    assume  $\langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach} \langle \text{If } e \text{ } c_1 \text{ } c_2 \otimes \text{annos}, \text{mds}_2, \text{mem} \rangle$ 
    hence  $(c' = \text{If } e \text{ } c_1 \text{ } c_2 \otimes \text{annos} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds}_2) \vee$ 
       $(\exists \text{mem}'' . \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach} \langle c_1, \text{mds}_2 \oplus \text{annos}, \text{mem}'' \rangle) \vee$ 
       $(\exists \text{mem}'' . \langle c', \text{mds}', \text{mem}' \rangle \in \text{loc-reach} \langle c_2, \text{mds}_2 \oplus \text{annos}, \text{mem}'' \rangle)$ 
    using if-loc-reach by blast
    thus  $(x \in \text{mds}' \text{ GuarNoRead} \longrightarrow \text{doesnt-read } c' \text{ } x) \wedge$ 
       $(x \in \text{mds}' \text{ GuarNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesnt-modify } c' \text{ } x)$ 
    proof
      assume  $c' = \text{If } e \text{ } c_1 \text{ } c_2 \otimes \text{annos} \wedge \text{mds}' = \text{mds}_2$ 
      thus ?thesis
        proof (auto)
          assume  $x \in \text{mds}_2 \text{ GuarNoRead}$ 
          with  $\langle \text{bexp-vars } e \cap \text{mds GuarNoRead} = \{\} \rangle$  and  $\langle \text{mds}_2 \leq \text{mds} \rangle$  have  $x \notin$ 
            bexp-vars  $e$ 
          by (metis IntD2 disjoint-iff-not-equal inf-fun-def le-iff-inf)
          thus doesnt-read (If  $e$   $c_1$   $c_2 \otimes \text{annos}$ )  $x$ 
          using if-doesnt-read by blast
        next
          assume  $x \in \text{mds}_2 \text{ GuarNoWrite}$ 
          thus doesnt-modify (If  $e$   $c_1$   $c_2 \otimes \text{annos}$ )  $x$ 
        next

```

```

      using if-doesnt-modify by blast
    qed
  next
    assume  $(\exists mem''. \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c_1, mds_2 \oplus annos, mem'' \rangle)$ 
  ∨
     $(\exists mem''. \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c_2, mds_2 \oplus annos, mem'' \rangle)$ 
  with if-show ?thesis
    by (metis locally-sound-mode-use-def modes-le')
  qed
qed
next
  case (while mdsa mds annos c e)
  hence  $mds_2 \oplus annos \leq mds \oplus annos$ 
  by (metis (lifting) update-preserves-le)
  have while-loc-reach:  $\bigwedge c' mds' mem' mem. \langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle While\ e\ c \otimes annos, mds_2, mem \rangle \implies$ 
 $c' = While\ e\ c \otimes annos \wedge mds' = mds_2 \vee$ 
 $c' = While\ e\ c \wedge mds' \leq mdsa \vee$ 
 $c' = Stmt.If\ e\ (c ;; While\ e\ c)\ Stop \wedge mds' \leq mdsa \vee$ 
 $c' = Stop \wedge mds' \leq mdsa \vee$ 
 $(\exists c'' mem'' mds_3. c' = c'' ;; While\ e\ c \wedge$ 
 $mds_3 \leq mdsa \wedge \langle c'', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle c, mds_3, mem'' \rangle)$ 
  proof -
    fix mem c' mds' mem'
    assume  $\langle c', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc\text{-}reach \langle While\ e\ c \otimes annos, mds_2, mem \rangle$ 
    thus ?thesis c' mds' mem' mem
    apply (induct rule: loc-reach.induct)
    apply simp-all
    apply (erule disjE)
    apply simp
    apply (metis  $\langle mds_2 \oplus annos \leq mds \oplus annos \rangle$  while.hyps(1) while-eval-elim)
    apply (erule disjE)
    apply (metis while-eval-elim')
    apply (erule disjE)
    apply simp
    apply (metis if-eval-elim' loc-reach-refl')
    apply (erule disjE)
    apply (metis stop-no-eval)
    apply (erule exE)
    apply (rename-tac c' mds' mem' c'' mds'' mem'' c'' a)
    apply (case-tac c'' a = Stop)
    apply (insert while.hyps(3))
    apply (metis seq-stop-elim while.hyps(3))
    apply (metis loc-reach.step seq-elim)
    by (metis (full-types) loc-reach.mem-diff)
  qed
from while show ?case
proof (auto)

```

```

fix mem
assume  $\langle \text{Stop}, mds_2', mem^\wedge \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } \langle \text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{annos}, mds_2, mem \rangle$ 
thus  $mds_2' \leq mds \oplus \text{annos}$ 
by (metis Stmt.distinct(35) stop-no-eval while.hyps(1) while-eval while-loc-reach)
next
fix mem
from while have  $\text{bexp-vars } e \cap (mds_2 \oplus \text{annos}) \text{ GuarNoRead} = \{\}$ 
by (metis (lifting, no-types) Int-empty-right Int-left-commute  $\langle mds_2 \oplus \text{annos} \leq mds \oplus \text{annos} \rangle$  inf-fun-def le-iff-inf)
show locally-sound-mode-use  $\langle \text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{annos}, mds_2, mem \rangle$ 
unfolding locally-sound-mode-use-def
apply (rule allI) +
apply (rule impI)
proof -
fix  $c' \ mds' \ mem'$ 
def  $lc \equiv \langle \text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{annos}, mds_2, mem \rangle$ 
assume  $\langle c', mds', mem^\wedge \rangle \in \text{loc-reach } lc$ 
thus  $\forall x. (x \in mds' \text{ GuarNoRead} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-read } c' \ x) \wedge$ 
 $(x \in mds' \text{ GuarNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-modify } c' \ x)$ 
apply (simp add: lc-def)
apply (drule while-loc-reach)
apply (erule disjE5)
proof (auto del: conjI)
fix x
show  $(x \in mds_2 \text{ GuarNoRead} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-read } (\text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{annos}) \ x) \wedge$ 
 $(x \in mds_2 \text{ GuarNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-modify } (\text{While } e \ c \otimes \text{annos}) \ x)$ 
unfolding doesn't-read-def and doesn't-modify-def
using while-eval and while-eval-elim
by blast
next
fix x
assume  $mds' \leq mds_a$ 
let  $?c' = \text{If } e \ (c ;; \text{While } e \ c) \ \text{Stop}$ 
have  $x \in mds' \text{ GuarNoRead} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-read } ?c' \ x$ 
apply clarify
apply (rule if-doesnt-read')
by (metis IntI  $\langle mds' \leq mds_a \rangle$  empty-iff le-fun-def set-rev-mp while.hyps(1))
while.hyps(4))
moreover
have  $x \in mds' \text{ GuarNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-modify } ?c' \ x$ 
by (metis annotate.simps(1) if-doesnt-modify)
ultimately show  $(x \in mds' \text{ GuarNoRead} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-read } ?c' \ x) \wedge$ 
 $(x \in mds' \text{ GuarNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-modify } ?c' \ x) \dots$ 
next
fix x
assume  $mds' \leq mds_a$ 
show  $(x \in mds' \text{ GuarNoRead} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-read } \text{Stop} \ x) \wedge$ 
 $(x \in mds' \text{ GuarNoWrite} \longrightarrow \text{doesn't-modify } \text{Stop} \ x)$ 
by (metis stop-doesnt-access)

```

```

next
  fix  $c'' x mem'' mds_3$ 
  assume  $mds_3 \leq mds_a$ 
  assume  $\langle c'', mds', mem' \rangle \in loc\_reach \langle c, mds_3, mem'' \rangle$ 
  thus  $(x \in mds' GuarNoRead \longrightarrow doesnt\_read (c'' ;; While\ e\ c)\ x) \wedge$ 
       $(x \in mds' GuarNoWrite \longrightarrow doesnt\_modify (c'' ;; While\ e\ c)\ x)$ 
  apply auto
  apply (rule seq-doesnt-read)
  apply (insert while(3))
  apply (metis  $\langle mds_3 \leq mds_a \rangle$  locally-sound-mode-use-def while.hyps(1))
  apply (rule seq-doesnt-modify)
  by (metis  $\langle mds_3 \leq mds_a \rangle$  locally-sound-mode-use-def while.hyps(1))
next
  fix  $x$ 
  assume  $mds' \leq mds_a$ 
  show  $(x \in mds' GuarNoRead \longrightarrow doesnt\_read (While\ e\ c)\ x) \wedge$ 
       $(x \in mds' GuarNoWrite \longrightarrow doesnt\_modify (While\ e\ c)\ x)$ 
  unfolding doesnt-read-def and doesnt-modify-def
  using while-eval' and while-eval-elim'
  by blast
qed
qed
qed
next
  case (seq  $mds\ c_1\ mds'\ c_2\ mds''$ )
  thus ?case
  proof (auto)
    fix  $mem$ 
    assume  $\langle Stop, mds_2', mem' \rangle \in loc\_reach \langle c_1 ;; c_2, mds_2, mem \rangle$ 
    then obtain  $mds_2'' mem''$  where  $\langle Stop, mds_2'', mem'' \rangle \in loc\_reach \langle c_1, mds_2,$ 
     $mem \rangle$  and
       $\langle Stop, mds_2', mem' \rangle \in loc\_reach \langle c_2, mds_2'', mem'' \rangle$ 
    using seq-split by blast
    thus  $mds_2' \leq mds''$ 
    using seq by blast
  next
    fix  $mem$ 
    from seq show locally-sound-mode-use  $\langle c_1 ;; c_2, mds_2, mem \rangle$ 
    apply (simp add: locally-sound-mode-use-def)
    apply clarify
    apply (drule seq-loc-reach)
    apply (erule disjE)
    apply (metis seq-doesnt-modify seq-doesnt-read)
    by metis
  qed
next
  case (sub  $mds_2''\ c\ mds_2'\ mds_1\ mds_1'\ c_1$ )
  thus ?case
  apply auto

```

```

    by (metis (hide-lams, no-types) inf-absorb2 le-infI1)
qed
end
end

```

References

- [MSS11] Heiko Mantel, David Sands, and Henning Sudbrock. Assumptions and Guarantees for Compositional Noninterference. In *CSF*, pages 218–232. IEEE Computer Society, 2011.